**3GPP TSG-RAN2 Meeting # 130R2-250**

**St Julian's, Malta, 19 – 23 May, 2025**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *CR-Form-v12.3* | | | | | | | | |
| **CHANGE REQUEST** | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |
|  | **38.331** | **CR** | draftCR | **rev** | - | **Current version:** | 18.4.0 |  |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| *For* [***HE******LP***](http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm#_blank)*on using this form: comprehensive instructions can be found at* [*http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests*](http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests)*.* | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***Proposed change affects:*** | UICC apps |  | ME | **X** | Radio Access Network | **X** | Core Network |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Title:*** | Introduction of R19 XR enhancements for RRC spec | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to WG:*** | Huawei, HiSilicon | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to TSG:*** | R2 | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Work item code:*** | NR\_XR\_Ph3-Core | | | | |  | ***Date:*** | | | 2025-05-19 |
|  |  | | | |  | |  | | |  |
| ***Category:*** | B |  | | | | | ***Release:*** | | | Rel-19 |
|  | *Use one of the following categories:* ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(mirror corresponding to a change in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)*  Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP [TR 21.900](http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/html-info/21900.htm). | | | | | | | | *Use one of the following releases: Rel-8 (Release 8) Rel-9 (Release 9) Rel-10 (Release 10) Rel-11 (Release 11) … Rel-17 (Release 17) Rel-18 (Release 18) Rel-19 (Release 19)  Rel-20 (Release 20)* | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Reason for change:*** | | **Agreement#1**: Regarding LCP enhancments   * During RAN2#126,: it was agreed that *For delay-aware LCP enhancement, RAN2 considers the following option to override/adjust the priority of LCH: based on delay/deadline information as a baseline:Use additional priority configured to LCHs in case of these LCHs with delay-critical data.* * During RAN2#127bis, it was finally agreed that *Introduce an independent per-LCH remaining time threshold for applying delay-critical priority. We do not introduce any setting restrictions of this new remaining time threshold with relation to DSR triggering threshold.* * During R2#129, it was further confirmed that *Only one additional priority is configured to an LCH for LCP enhancement*   **Agreement#2**: Regarding DSR enhancement   * During RAN2#126, , it was agreed that *Enhance DSR to report with multiple pairs of remaining time and buffer size for the LCG*. * During RAN2#127, it was agreed that *Network should be able to configure multiple remaining time thresholds for reporting for each LCG to report multiple pairs of remaining time and buffer sizes per LCG* * During RAN2#129, it was further confirmed that   + *Different LCGs may be configured with different number of reporting thresholds.*   + *Do not support a configuration of an LCG without any triggering threshold but with DSR reporting threshold(s).*   **Agreement#3**: Regarding RLC enhancement for avoiding uncessary retransmissions by Rx-initiated approach   * During RAN2#127, , it was agreed that *In the RX-initiated approach for avoiding unnecessary retransmissions, RLC receiver abandons missing SDUs like already done by PDCP, i.e. based on a timer*, * During RAN2#128, it was agreed that *A new RLC timer at the Rx is introduced to determine obsolete RLC SDUs. The timer starts when the gap is detected at RLC layer*   **Agreement#4**: During RAN2#128, regarding LCP prioritization, it was agreed that *As an optional capability, the UE can also support to fallback to default priority in the 2nd round of LCP*.  **Agreement#5**: During RAN2#128, regarding DSR enhancements, it was agreed that *The UE may also support including non-delay critical data ahead of delay critical data in the buffer size calculation for DSR, which is a capability indicated to the NW*. During RAN2#129bis, we have agreed that *Introduce RRC configuration to enable/disable the inclusion of non-delay critical data ahead of delay critical data in the buffer size calculation for DSR*  **Agreement#6:** During RAN2#127bis, we have agreed that *For the sake of RAN2 discussions, we use the following terms: triggering threshold, reporting threshold(s)*  **Agreement#7:** Regarding avoiding unecessary retransmissions by Tx-initiated approach   * During RAN2#126, it was agreed that *For Tx initiated approach: Tx side stops retrasnmit obsolete SDUs* * During RAN2#127, it was agreed that *In addition to Tx and Rx approaches, RAN2 will consider a combined Rx and Tx approach, where Tx side stops to retransmit an obsolete SDUs based on the discard indication/a number of retransmissions as for Tx initiated approach*. * During RAN2#127bis, it was agreed that *RAN2 will adopt a “combined” approach for avoiding unnecessary RLC retransmissions, i.e. TX side stops transmissions of an outdated SDU*. * During R2#129, it was agreed that *The duration of the new RLC timer is not lower than that of t-reassembly*   **Agreement#8:** Regarding RLC enhancement for timely RLC retransmission,   * During RAN2#127bis, it was agreed that *Focus the discussion on autonomous retransmission and polling enhancements, e.g. we need to understand how each option affects the capacity and packet delay* * During RAN2#128, it was agreed that *Timely RLC retransmission solution covers both autonomous retransmission and polling enhancement and NW can configure either or both of them*. * During RAN2#129, it was agreed that *Autonomous retransmission and/or polling should be triggered when the remaining time of an RLC SDU falls below a specified threshold. FFS if remaining time is determined based on discardTimer at PDCP or new timer at RLC*   **Agreement#9**: Regarding polling enhacnements, during R2#129, it was agreed that *Autonomous retransmission and/or polling should be triggered when the remaining time of an RLC SDU falls below a specified threshold. FFS if remaining time is determined based on discardTimer at PDCP or new timer at RLC*  **Agreement#10**: regarding the available bit rate query, it was agreed that -*The rate query MAC CE is configurable by the network, i.e. the network may turn it off completely (same as legacy).*  **Agreement#11:** Capture the RAN1 agreed L1 parameters in R1-2501645  =======udpate during the post meeting email discussion==============  **Agreement12**: Most of the companies think that configuration can be introduced for fallback to default priority in 2nd round of LCP and inclustion of non-delay critical data ahead of delay critical data.  =======UPDATE after RAN2#129bis=============  **Agreement13:** Regaring the DSR reporting threshold list, the following have been agreed:   * *Keep the text “The dsr-ReportingThresholds configured for the PDCP entity are ordered in ascending order.” in the RRC specification.*   **Agreement14:** The following has been agreed for DSR   * *To avoid the case that there is no delay-reporting data for DSR, at least one configured reporting threshold should be no lower than the DSR triggering threshold. This means we do not have to address “empty DSR” issue, but it is FFS whether we need to capture this restriction in specifications*   **Agreement15**: R4 has agreed on the usage of UAI for measurement occasion skipping and an LS R4-2504972 has been sent to R2   |  | | --- | | Issue 5-1: General on UAI  <Agreement>:  • Agree to define UAI based on the following assumptions, and further discuss the content of UAI  • RAN4 will not specify any explicit or implicit requirement or expectation on gNB behaviour in response to any XR UAI (from RAN4 perspective)  • Not define UE behaviour and the corresponding requirements based on UAI  • Supporting of UAI is optional for UE with optional UE capability.  And the following was agreed in RAN4 #114bis (R4-2504911):  • The information in UAI: a ratio (R) of gap occasions that is recommended for cancellation during a time period of 1 s.  o R ∈ {0, 20, 40, 60}% |   Agreement16: | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Summary of change:*** | | **Change#1**: Add additional priority and remaining time threshold configuration for logical channel configuration  **Change#2**: Add multiple remaining time reporting thresholds per LCG for enhanced DSR report.  **Change#3.1**: For RLC AM, add configuration for a local timer for Rx-based discard.  **Change#3.2**: Clarify that the new RLC timer is not lower than that of t-reassembly  **Change#4**: ~~Add indication for supporting fallback to default priority in the 2~~~~nd~~ ~~round of LCP.~~ Voided  **Chagne#5:** Add indication for supporting to inlcude non-delay critical data in the enhanced DSR report.  **Change#6:** Voided  **Change#7**: Add indication for whether the Tx side of the RLC AM should stop RLC retransmission of obsolete SDUs  **Change#8**: Add remaining time threshold for autonomous retransmission.  **Change#9**: Add remaining time threshold for polling enhancement  **Change#10**: Add a NOTE for further study how to configure whether bit rate query is enabled.  **Change#11**: Capture the RAN1 agreed L1 parameters in R1-2501645  **Change#12**: ~~Add configurations for fallback to default priority in 2~~~~nd~~ ~~round of LCP~~ Voided  **Change#13**: Clarify in the field description of dsr-ReportingThresList that the values are configured in an asending order  **Change#14**: Clarify in the field description of dsr-ReportingThresList that at least one configured reporting threshold should be no lower than the DSR triggering threshold.  **Change#15**: Add the assistance for measurement occasions within UAI | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Consequences if not approved:*** | | The enhancements introduced in R19 for XR cannot be supported | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Clauses affected:*** | | 6.3.2, 6.4 | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | | **Y** | **N** |  | | | |  | | |
| ***Other specs*** | | **X** |  | Other core specifications | | | | TS 38.300 CR  TS 38.306 CR  TS 38.321 CR  TS 38.322 CR  TS 38.323 CR | | |
| ***affected:*** | |  | **X** | Test specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
| ***(show related CRs)*** | |  | **X** | O&M Specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Other comments:*** | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***This CR's revision history:*** | | 1st version in RAN2#129 as R2-2501246  2nd version in RAN2#129bis as R2-2502089  3rd version in RAN2#130 as R2-250xxxx | | | | | | | | |

========================================FIRST CHANGE================================

### 5.7.4 UE Assistance Information

#### 5.7.4.1 General



Figure 5.7.4.1-1: UE Assistance Information

The purpose of this procedure is for the UE to inform the network of:

- its delay budget report carrying desired increment/decrement in the connected mode DRX cycle length; or

- its overheating assistance information; or

- its IDC assistance information; or

- its preference on DRX parameters for power saving; or

- its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for power saving; or

- its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers for power saving; or

- its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for power saving; or

- its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for power saving; or

- its preference on the RRC state; or

- configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication; or

- its preference in being provisioned with reference time information; or

- its preference for FR2 UL gap; or

- its preference to transition out of RRC\_CONNECTED state for MUSIM operation; or

- its preference on the MUSIM gaps; or

- its preference on the MUSIM gap priority; or

- its preference on keeping the colliding MUSIM gaps; or

- its preference on the MUSIM temporary capability restriction; or

- its relaxation state for RLM measurements; or

- its relaxation state for BFD measurements; or

- availability of data and/or signalling mapped to radio bearers which are not configured for SDT; or

- its preference for the SCG to be deactivated; or

- availability of uplink data to transmit for a DRB for which there is no MCG RLC bearer while the SCG is deactivated; or

- change of its fulfilment status for RRM measurement relaxation criterion; or

- service link (specified in TS 38.300 [2]) propagation delay difference between serving cell and neighbour cell(s); or

- its preference on multi-Rx operation for FR2; or

- availability of flight path information for Aerial UE operation; or

- UL traffic information; or

- the information of the relay UE(s) with which it connects via a non-3GPP connection for MP; or

- configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink positioning; or

- UE's preference for measurement gap cancellation (specified in clause 10.6 in TS 38.213 [13]).

#### 5.7.4.2 Initiation

A UE capable of providing delay budget report in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, including upon being configured to provide delay budget report and upon change of delay budget preference.

A UE capable of providing overheating assistance information in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon detecting internal overheating, or upon detecting that it is no longer experiencing an overheating condition.

A UE capable of providing IDC assistance information in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon detecting IDC problem if the UE did not transmit an IDC assistance information since it was configured to provide IDC indications, or upon change of IDC problem information.

A UE capable of providing its preference on DRX parameters of a cell group for power saving in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, if it was configured to do so, including upon having a preference on DRX parameters and upon change of its preference on DRX parameters.

A UE capable of providing its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth of a cell group for power saving in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, if it was configured to do so, including upon having a maximum aggregated bandwidth preference and upon change of its maximum aggregated bandwidth preference.

A UE capable of providing its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers of a cell group for power saving in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, if it was configured to do so, including upon having a maximum number of secondary component carriers preference and upon change of its maximum number of secondary component carriers preference.

A UE capable of providing its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers of a cell group for power saving in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, if it was configured to do so, including upon having a maximum number of MIMO layers preference and upon change of its maximum number of MIMO layers preference.

A UE capable of providing its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling of a cell group for power saving in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, if it was configured to do so, including upon having a minimum scheduling offset preference and upon change of its minimum scheduling offset preference.

A UE capable of providing assistance information to transition out of RRC\_CONNECTED state may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon determining that it prefers to transition out of RRC\_CONNECTED state, or upon change of its preferred RRC state.

A UE capable of providing configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure in several cases, including upon being configured to provide traffic pattern information and upon change of traffic patterns.

A UE capable of providing an indication of its preference in being provisioned with reference time information may initiate the procedure upon being configured to provide this indication, or if it was configured to provide this indication and upon change of its preference.

A UE capable of providing an indication of its preference in FR2 UL gap may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon detecting the need of FR2 UL gap activation/deactivation.

A UE capable of providing MUSIM assistance information for gap preference may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon determining it needs the gaps, or upon change of the gap preference information.

A UE capable of providing MUSIM assistance information for gap priority preference and/or preference to keep the colliding MUSIM gaps may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon determining it has gap priority preference information and/or it has preference to keep the colliding MUSIM gaps.

A UE capable of providing MUSIM assistance information for leave indication may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so upon determining that it needs to leave RRC\_CONNECTED state.

A UE capable of providing MUSIM assistance information for temporary capability restriction may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon determining it has temporary capability restriction or upon determining the removal of the capability restriction.

A UE capable of relaxing its RLM measurements of a cell group in RRC\_CONNECTED state shall initiate the procedure for providing an indication of its relaxation state for RLM measurements upon being configured to do so, and upon change of its relaxation state for RLM measurements in RRC\_CONNECTED state.

A UE capable of relaxing its BFD measurements in serving cells of a cell group in RRC\_CONNECTED shall initiate the procedure for providing an indication of its relaxation state for BFD measurements upon being configured to do so, and upon change of its relaxation state for BFD measurements in RRC\_CONNECTED state.

A UE capable of SDT initiates this procedure when data and/or signalling mapped to radio bearers that are not configured for SDT becomes available during SDT (i.e. while SDT procedure is ongoing).

A UE capable of providing its preference for SCG deactivation may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon determining that it prefers or does no more prefer the SCG to be deactivated.

A UE that has uplink data to transmit for a DRB for which there is no MCG RLC bearer while the SCG is deactivated shall initiate the procedure.

A UE capable of providing an indication of fulfilment of the RRM measurement relaxation criterion in connected mode may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon change of its fulfilment status for RRM measurement relaxation criterion for connected mode.

A UE capable of providing service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and neighbour cell(s) shall initiate the procedure upon being configured to do so, and upon determining that service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and a neighbour cell has changed more than *threshPropDelayDiff* compared with the last reported value.

A UE capable of providing an indication of its preference on multi-Rx operation for FR2 may initiate the procedure if it was configured to do so, upon detecting having a preference on multi-Rx operation for FR2 and upon change of its preference on multi-Rx operation for FR2.

A UE capable of indicating the availability of flight path information may initiate the procedure, if it was configured to do so, upon determining that an initial or updated flight path information is available.

A UE capable of providing UL traffic information shall initiate the procedure when this information is available upon being configured to do so, and upon change of UL traffic information.

A UE capable of N3C remote UE operation initiates the procedure upon being configured to report relay UE information on the available non-3GPP connection(s), and upon change of its available non-3GPP connection(s).

A UE capable of providing configured grant assistance information including SL-PRS transmission periodicity, priority, bandwidth and delay budget for NR sidelink positioning in RRC\_CONNECTED may initiate the procedure.

Editor's NOTE: FFS when the UE should trigger UAI for assistance information for measurement occasion.

Upon initiating the procedure, the UE shall:

1> if configured to provide delay budget report:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *delayBudgetReport* since it was configured to provide delay budget report; or

2> if the current delay budget is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *delayBudgetReport* and timer T342 is not running:

3> start or restart timer T342 with the timer value set to the *delayBudgetReportingProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide a delay budget report;

1> if configured to provide overheating assistance information:

2> if the overheating condition has been detected and T345 is not running; or

2> if the current overheating assistance information is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *overheatingAssistance* and timer T345 is not running:

3> start timer T345 with the timer value set to the *overheatingIndicationProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide overheating assistance information;

1> if configured to provide IDC assistance information based on *candidateServingFreqListNR* included in *idc-AssistanceConfig* of a cell group:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *idc-Assistance* since it was configured to provide IDC assistance information:

3> if on one or more frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself; or

3> if on one or more supported UL CA or NR-DC combination comprising of carrier frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself:

4> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide FDM IDC assistance information including a list of affected frequencies and/or frequency combinations;

2> else if the current *idc-Assistance* information for the cell group is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide IDC FDM assistance information including a list of affected frequencies and/or frequency combinations;

1> if configured to provide IDC assistance information based on *idc-FDM-AssistanceConfig* included in *idc-AssistanceConfig* of a cell group:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *idc-FDM-Assistance* since it was configured to provide IDC assistance information:

3> if on one or more frequency ranges included in *candidateServingFreqRangeListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself; or

3> if on one or more supported UL CA or NR-DC combination comprising of frequency ranges included in *candidateServingFreqRangeListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself:

4> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide IDC enhanced FDM assistance information including a list of affected frequency ranges and/or frequency range combinations;

2> else if the current *idc-FDM-Assistance* information for the cell group is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide IDC enhanced FDM assistance information including a list of affected frequency ranges and/or frequency range combinations;

1> if configured to provide IDC assistance information based on *idc-TDM-AssistanceConfig* included in *idc-AssistanceConfig* of a cell group:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *idc-TDM-Assistance* since it was configured to provide IDC assistance information:

3> if on one or more frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR* or frequency ranges included in *candidateServingFreqRangeListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself; or

3> if on one or more supported UL CA or NR-DC combination comprising of carrier frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR* or frequency ranges included in *candidateServingFreqRangeListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself:

4> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide IDC TDM assistance information;

2> else if the current *idc-TDM-Assistance* information for the cell group is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide IDC TDM assistance information;

NOTE 1: The term "IDC problems" refers to interference issues applicable across several subframes/slots where not necessarily all the subframes/slots are affected.

NOTE 2: For the frequencies or frequency range(s) on which a serving cell or serving cells is configured that is activated, IDC problems consist of interference issues that the UE cannot solve by itself, during either active data exchange or upcoming data activity which is expected in up to a few hundred milliseconds.  
For frequencies or frequency range(s) on which a SCell or SCells is configured that is deactivated, reporting IDC problems indicates an anticipation that the activation of the SCell or SCells would result in interference issues that the UE would not be able to solve by itself.  
For a non-serving frequency or frequency range(s), reporting IDC problems indicates an anticipation that if the non-serving frequency or frequencies or frequency range(s) became a serving frequency or serving frequencies or frequency range(s) then this would result in interference issues that the UE would not be able to solve by itself.

1> if configured to provide its preference on DRX parameters of a cell group for power saving:

2> if the UE has a preference on DRX parameters of the cell group and the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *drx-Preference* for the cell group since it was configured to provide its preference on DRX parameters of the cell group for power saving; or

2> if the current *drx-Preference* information for the cell group is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *drx-Preference* for the cell group and timer T346a associated with the cell group is not running:

3> start the timer T346a with the timer value set to the *drx-PreferenceProhibitTimer* of the cell group;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *drx-Preference*;

1> if configured to provide its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth of a cell group for power saving:

2> if the UE has a preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth of the cell group and the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *maxBW-Preference* and/or *maxBW-PreferenceFR2-2* for the cell group since it was configured to provide its preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth of the cell group for power saving; or

2> if the current *maxBW-Preference* information for the cell group is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *maxBW-Preference* and/or *maxBW-PreferenceFR2-2*for the cell group and timer T346b associated with the cell group is not running:

3> start the timer T346b with the timer value set to the *maxBW-PreferenceProhibitTimer* of the cell group;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *maxBW-Preference* and/or *maxBW-PreferenceFR2-2*;

1> if configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers of a cell group for power saving:

2> if the UE has a preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers of the cell group and the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *maxCC-Preference* for the cell group since it was configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers of the cell group for power saving; or

2> if the current *maxCC-Preference* information for the cell group is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *maxCC-Preference* for the cell group and timer T346c associated with the cell group is not running:

3> start the timer T346c with the timer value set to the *maxCC-PreferenceProhibitTimer* of the cell group;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *maxCC-Preference*;

1> if configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers of a cell group for power saving:

2> if the UE has a preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers of the cell group and the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *maxMIMO-LayerPreference* and/or *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2-2* for the cell group since it was configured to provide its preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers of the cell group for power saving; or

2> if the current *maxMIMO-LayerPreference* information for the cell group is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *maxMIMO-LayerPreference* and/or *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2-2* for the cell group and timer T346d associated with the cell group is not running:

3> start the timer T346d with the timer value set to the *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceProhibitTimer* of the cell group;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *maxMIMO-LayerPreference* and/or *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2-2*;

1> if configured to provide its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling of a cell group for power saving:

2> if the UE has a preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling of the cell group and the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *minSchedulingOffsetPreference* and/or *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* for the cell group since it was configured to provide its preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling of the cell group for power saving; or

2> if the current *minSchedulingOffsetPreference* and/or *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* information for the cell group is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *minSchedulingOffsetPreference* and/or *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* for the cell group and timer T346e associated with the cell group is not running:

3> start the timer T346e with the timer value set to the *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceProhibitTimer* of the cell group;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *minSchedulingOffsetPreference* and/or *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt*;

1> if configured to provide its release preference and timer T346f is not running:

2> if the UE determines that it would prefer to transition out of RRC\_CONNECTED state; or

2> if the UE is configured with *connectedReporting* and the UE determines that it would prefer to revert an earlier indication to transition out of RRC\_CONNECTED state:

3> start timer T346f with the timer value set to the *releasePreferenceProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the release preference;

1> if configured to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication:

2> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication;

1> if configured to provide preference in being provisioned with reference time information:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *referenceTimeInfoPreference* since it was configured to provide preference; or

2> if the UE's preference changed from the last time UE initiated transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *referenceTimeInfoPreference*:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide preference in being provisioned with reference time information.

1> if configured to provide its preference on FR2 UL gap:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *ul-GapFR2-Preference* since it was configured to provide its preference on FR2 UL gap information:

3> if the UE has a preference on FR2 UL gap activation/deactivation:

4> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide FR2 UL gap preference;

2> else if the current FR2 UL gap preference is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide FR2 UL gap preference.

1> if configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for leaving RRC\_CONNECTED:

2> if the UE needs to leave RRC\_CONNECTED state and the timer T346g is not running:

3> initiate transmission of the UEAssistanceInformation message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide MUSIM assistance information for leaving RRC\_CONNECTED;

3> start the timer T346g with the timer value set to the *musim-LeaveWithoutResponseTimer*;

1> if configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for gap preference:

2> if configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for gap priority preference:

3> if the UE has a preference on the MUSIM gap(s) and the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *musim-GapPreferenceList* and/or *musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList* and/or *musim-Gap-KeepPreference* since it was configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for gap preference and gap priority preference and the timer T346h is not running; or

3> if the current *musim-GapPreferenceList* and/or *musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList* and/or *musimGap-KeepPreference* is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *musim-GapPreferenceList* and/or *musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList* and/or *musimGap-KeepPreference* and the timer T346h is not running:

4> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *musim-GapPreferenceList* and/or *musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList* and/or *musimGap-KeepPreference*;

4> start the timer T346h with the timer value set to the *musim-GapProhibitTimer*.

2> else:

3> if the UE has a preference on the MUSIM gap(s) and the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *musim-GapPreferenceList* since it was configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for gap preference; or

3> if the current *musim-GapPreferenceList* is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *musim-GapPreferenceList* and the timer T346h is not running:

4> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *musim-GapPreferenceList*;

4> start the timer T346h with the timer value set to the *musim-GapProhibitTimer*.

NOTE 3: The UE does not need to initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message if the difference between the current *musim-GapPreferenceList* and the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *musim-GapPreferenceList* is only due to removal of an ended aperiodic gap.

1> if configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for temporary capability restriction:

2> if the UE has temporary capability restriction on the current configuration and timer T348 is not running:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *musim-Cell-SCG-ToRelease and/or musim-CellToAffectList*;

3> start the timer T348 with the timer value set to the *musim-WaitTimer*.

2> if the UE has temporary capability restriction on the combination(s) of bands comprising of band(s) included in *musim-CandidateBandList* or if the UE has temporary capability restriction on the maximum CC number, and the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *musim-AffectedBandsList* and/or *musim-AvoidedBandsList* and/or *musim-MaxCC* since it was configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for temporary capability restriction and timer T346n is not running; or

2> if the current *musim-AffectedBandsList* and/or *musim-AvoidedBandsList* and/or *musim-MaxCC* is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *musim-CapRestriction* and timer T346n is not running:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *musim-AffectedBandsList* and/or *musim-AvoidedBandsList* and/or *musim-MaxCC*;

3> start the timer T346n with the timer value set to the *musim-ProhibitTimer*.

2> if the UE is configured to provide the measurement gap requirement information of NR target bands and if the current measurement gap requirement information is different from the one indicated in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *musim-NeedForGapsInfoNR* or *RRCReconfigurationComplete* message or *RRCResumeComplete* message including *needForGapsInfoNR*:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the current *musim-NeedForGapsInfoNR*;

2> if the UE has included *musim-CapRestrictionInd* in the *RRCSetupComplete* message or *RRCResumeComplete* or *RRCReestablishmentComplete* message and the temporary capability restriction is not applicable when the UE is configured to provide MUSIM assistance information for temporary capability restriction:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to indicate that there is no temporary capability restriction;

1> if configured to provide the relaxation state of RLM measurements of a cell group and RLM measurement of the cell group is not stopped:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *rlm-MeasRelaxationState* since it was configured to provide the relaxation state of RLM measurements for the cell group; or

2> if the relaxation state of RLM measurements for the cell group is currently different from the relaxation state reported in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *rlm-MeasRelaxationState* of the cell group and timer T346j associated with the cell group is not running:

3> start timer T346j with the timer value set to the *rlm-RelaxtionReportingProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the relaxation state of RLM measurements of the cell group;

1> if configured to provide the relaxation state of BFD measurements of serving cells of a cell group and BFD measurement of the cell group is not stopped:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *bfd-MeasRelaxationState* since it was configured to provide the relaxation state of BFD measurements for the cell group; or

2> if the relaxation state of BFD measurements in any serving cell of the cell group is currently different from the relaxation state reported in the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *bfd-MeasRelaxationState* of the cell group and timer T346k associated with the cell group is not running:

3> start timer T346k with the timer value set to the *bfd-RelaxtionReportingProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the relaxation state of BFD measurements of serving cells of the cell group.

1> if data and/or signalling mapped to radio bearers not configured for SDT becomes available during SDT (i.e. while SDT procedure is ongoing):

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *nonSDT-DataIndication* since the initiation of the current resume procedure for SDT:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide *nonSDT-DataIndication*.

1> if configured to provide its preference for SCG deactivation and timer T346i is not running;

2> if the UE prefers the SCG to be deactivated and did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *scg-DeactivationPreference* since it was configured to provide its SCG deactivation preference; or

2> if the UE preference for SCG deactivation is different from the last indicated *scg-DeactivationPreference*:

3> start timer T346i with the timer value set to the *scg-DeactivationPreferenceProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the UE preference for SCG deactivation;

1> if the SCG is deactivated, and,

1> the UE has uplink data to send for an SCG RLC entity while the UE previously did not have any uplink data to send for any SCG RLC entity:

2> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to indicate that the UE has uplink data to send for a DRB whose *DRB-Identity* is not included in any *RLC-BearerConfig* in the *CellGroupConfig* associated with the MCG.

1> if configured to send indications of RRM measurement relaxation criterion fulfilment:

2> if the criterion in 5.7.4.4 is met for a period of TSearchDeltaP-StationaryConnected:

3> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *rrm-MeasRelaxationFulfilment* as *true* since it was configured to provide indications of RRM measurement relaxation criterion fulfilment; or

3> the last *UEAssistanceInformation* message indicated the criterion in 5.7.4.4 is not fulfilled with *rrm-MeasRelaxationFulfilment* as *false*:

4> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to indicate that the criterion for RRM measurement relaxation for connected mode is fulfilled;

2> else:

3> if the last *UEAssistanceInformation* message indicated fulfilment of the criterion in 5.7.4.4 with *rrm-MeasRelaxationFulfilment* as *true*:

4> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to indicate that the criterion for RRM measurement relaxation for connected mode is not fulfilled.

1> if configured to provide service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and neighbour cell(s);

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *propagationDelayDifference* since it was configured to provide service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and neighbour cell(s); or

2> for any neighbour cell in *neighCellInfoList*, if the service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and the neighbour cell has changed more than *threshPropDelayDiff* since the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message including *propagationDelayDifference*:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and each neighbour cell included in the *neighCellInfoList*;

1> if configured to provide its preference for multi-Rx operation and timer T346m is not running;

2> if the UE has a preference on multi-Rx operation for FR2 and did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *multiRx-PreferenceFR2* since it was configured to provide its preference on multi-Rx operation; or

2> if the UE has a different preference on multi-Rx operation for FR2 from the last indicated *multiRx-PreferenceFR2*:

3> start timer T346m with the timer value set to the *multiRx-PreferenceReportingConfigFR2ProhibitTimer*;

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide the UE preference for multi-Rx operation for FR2.

1> if configured to indicate the availability of flight path information and the UE has (updated) flight path information available:

2> if the UE had neither provided a flight path information nor indicated the availability of flight path information since last entering RRC\_CONNECTED state; or

2> if at least one waypoint or a timestamp corresponding to a waypoint location that was not previously provided since last entering RRC\_CONNECTED state is available; or

2> if at least one upcoming waypoint or a timestamp corresponding to a waypoint location that was previously provided since last entering RRC\_CONNECTED state is to be removed; or

2> if *flightPathUpdateDistanceThr* is configured and, for at least one waypoint, the 3D distance between the previously provided location and the new location is more than the distance threshold configured by *flightPathUpdateDistanceThr*; or

2> if *flightPathUpdateTimeThr* is configured and, for at least one waypoint, the time difference between the previously provided timestamp and the new timestamp, if available, is more than the time threshold configured by *flightPathUpdateTimeThr*:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to indicate the availability of flight path information;

NOTE 4: If neither *flightPathUpdateDistanceThr* nor *flightPathUpdateTimeThr* is configured, it is up to UE implementation whether to initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message when updated flight path information is available.

1> if configured to provide UL traffic information:

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *ul-TrafficInfo* since it was configured to provide UL traffic information; or

2> if UL traffic information included in the previous *UEAssistanceInformation* has changed since the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message containing *ul-TrafficInfo* for at least one QoS flow for which timer T346l is not running:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide UL traffic information.

NOTE 5: The UE only considers *burstArrivalTime* to have changed when it changes relative to the periodicity of the Data Burst arrival.

1> if configured to report relay UE information with non-3GPP connection(s):

2> if the UE did not transmit a *UEAssistanceInformation* message with *n3c-relayUE-InfoList* since it was configured to report available relay UE information with non-3GPP connection(s); or

2> if the UE has new available non-3GPP connection(s); or

2> if the non-3GPP connection(s) with the reported relay UE(s) is not available:

3> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to report relay UE information with non-3GPP connection(s) included in the *n3c-relayUE-InfoList*;

1> if configured to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink positioning:

2> initiate transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message in accordance with 5.7.4.3 to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink positioning;

#### Editor's NOTE: FFS when the UAI is triggered for reporting assistance information for measurement occasion.5.7.4.3 Actions related to transmission of *UEAssistanceInformation* message

The UE shall set the contents of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message as follows:

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide a delay budget report according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3;

2> set *delayBudgetReport* to *type1* according to a desired value;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide overheating assistance information according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3;

2> if the UE experiences internal overheating:

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce the number of maximum secondary component carriers:

4> include *reducedMaxCCs* in the *OverheatingAssistance* IE;

4> set *reducedCCsDL* to the number of maximum SCells the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in downlink;

4> set *reducedCCsUL* to the number of maximum SCells the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in uplink;

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR1:

4> include *reducedMaxBW-FR1* in the *OverheatingAssistance* IE;

4> set *reducedBW-DL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE prefers to be temporarily configured across all downlink carriers of FR1;

4> set *reducedBW-UL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE prefers to be temporarily configured across all uplink carriers of FR1;

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR2-1:

4> include *reducedMaxBW-FR2* in the *OverheatingAssistance* IE;

4> set *reducedBW-DL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE prefers to be temporarily configured across all downlink carriers of FR2-1;

4> set *reducedBW-UL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE prefers to be temporarily configured across all uplink carriers of FR2-1;

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR2-2:

4> include *reducedMaxBW-FR2-2* in the *OverheatingAssistance IE*;

4> set *reducedBW-FR2-2-DL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE prefers to be temporarily configured across all downlink carriers of FR2-2;

4> set *reducedBW-FR2-2-UL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE prefers to be temporarily configured across all uplink carriers of FR2-2;

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1:

4> include *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1* in the *OverheatingAssistance* IE;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-DL* to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1 the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in downlink;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-UL* to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1 the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in uplink;

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-1:

4> include *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2* in the *OverheatingAssistance* IE;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-DL* to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-1 the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in downlink;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-UL* to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-1 the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in uplink;

3> if the UE prefers to temporarily reduce the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-2:

4> include *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2-2* in the *OverheatingAssistance IE*;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-DL* to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2 the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in downlink;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-UL* to the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2 the UE prefers to be temporarily configured in uplink;

2> else (if the UE no longer experiences an overheating condition):

3> do not include *reducedMaxCCs*, *reducedMaxBW-FR1*, *reducedMaxBW-FR2*, *reducedMaxBW-FR2-2*, *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1,* *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2* or *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2-2* in *OverheatingAssistance* IE;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide IDC FDM assistance information according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> if there is at least one carrier frequency included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself:

3> include the field *affectedCarrierFreqList* with an entry for each affected carrier frequency included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*;

3> for each carrier frequency included in the field *affectedCarrierFreqList*, include *interferenceDirection* and set it accordingly;

2> if there is at least one supported UL CA or NR-DC combination comprising of carrier frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself:

3> include *victimSystemType* for each UL CA or NR-DC combination included in *affectedCarrierFreqCombList*;

3> if the UE sets *victimSystemType* to *wlan* or *bluetooth*:

4> include *affectedCarrierFreqCombList* with an entry for each supported UL CA combination comprising of carrier frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, that is affected by IDC problems;

3> else:

4> optionally include *affectedCarrierFreqCombList* with an entry for each supported UL CA or NR-DC combination comprising of carrier frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR*, that is affected by IDC problems;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide IDC enhanced FDM assistance information according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> if there is at least one affected frequency range overlapping with one candidate frequency range included in *candidateServingFreqRangeListNR*, and the center frequency of the affected frequency range is within the candidate frequency range included in *candidateServingFreqRangeListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself:

3> include the field *affectedCarrierFreqRangeList* with an entry for each affected frequency range;

3> for each affected frequency range included in the field *affectedCarrierFreqRangeList*, include *centerFreq* and *affectedBandwidth*;

3> for each affected frequency range included in the field *affectedCarrierFreqRangeList*, include *interferenceDirection* and optionally *victimSystemType*, and set it accordingly;

2> if there is at least one supported UL CA or NR-DC combinations comprising of candidate frequency ranges included in *candidateServingFreqRangeListNR*, and each affected frequency range in the UL CA or NR-DC combination overlapping with one candidate frequency range included in *candidateServingFreqRangeListNR*, and the center frequency of the affected frequency range is within the candidate frequency range included in *candidateServingFreqRangeListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself:

3> include the field *affectedCarrierFreqRangeCombList* with an entry for each supported UL CA or NR-DC combination comprising of frequency ranges that is affected by IDC problems;

3> for each affected frequency range included in the field *affectedCarrierFreqRangeCombList*, include *centerFreq* and *affectedBandwidth*;

3> for each UL CA or NR-DC combination included in the field *affectedCarrierFreqRangeCombList*, include *interferenceDirection* and optionally *victimSystemType*, and set it accordingly;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide IDC TDM assistance information according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> if there is at least one candidate carrier frequency included in *candidateServingFreqListNR* or candidate frequency range included in *candidateServingFreqRangeListNR* or one supported UL CA or NR-DC combination comprising of candidate carrier frequencies included in *candidateServingFreqListNR* or candidate frequency ranges included in *candidateServingFreqRangeListNR*, the UE is experiencing IDC problems that it cannot solve by itself, and *affectedCarrierFreqList* or *affectedCarrierFreqCombList* or *affectedCarrierFreqRangeList* or *affectedCarrierFreqRangeCombList* is included, and *idc-TDM-AssistanceConfig* is set to *setup*:

3> include Time Domain Multiplexing (TDM) based assistance information as indicated by *idc-TDM-Assistance* that could be used to resolve the IDC problems;

NOTE 1: When sending an *UEAssistanceInformation* message to inform the IDC problems, the UE includes all IDC assistance information in the *idc-Assistance* (IDC FDM assistance information) or *idc-FDM-Assistance* (IDC enhanced FDM assistance information) or *idc-TDM-Assistance* (IDC TDM assistance information) fields respectively (rather than providing e.g. the changed part(s) of the IDC assistance information in respective fields).

NOTE 2: Upon not anymore experiencing a particular IDC problem that the UE previously reported, the UE provides an IDC indication with the modified contents of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message (e.g. by not including the IDC assistance information in the *idc-Assistance* or *idc-FDM-Assistance* or *idc-TDM-Assistance* fields).

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *drx-Preference* of a cell group for power saving according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *drx-Preference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> if the UE has a preference on DRX parameters for the cell group:

3> if the UE has a preference for the long DRX cycle:

4> include *preferredDRX-LongCycle* in the *DRX-Preference* IE andset it to the preferred value;

3> if the UE has a preference for the DRX inactivity timer:

4> include *preferredDRX-InactivityTimer* in the *DRX-Preference* IE and set it to the preferred value;

3> if the UE has a preference for the short DRX cycle:

4> include *preferredDRX-ShortCycle* in the *DRX-Preference* IE and set it to the preferred value;

3> if the UE has a preference for the short DRX timer:

4> include *preferredDRX-ShortCycleTimer* in the *DRX-Preference* IE and set it to the preferred value;

2> else (if the UE has no preference on DRX parameters for the cell group):

3> do not include *preferredDRX-LongCycle, preferredDRX-InactivityTimer, preferredDRX-ShortCycle* and *preferredDRX-ShortCycleTimer* in the *DRX-Preference* IE;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *maxBW-Preference* of a cell group for power saving according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *maxBW-Preference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> if the UE has a preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for the cell group:

3> if the UE prefers to reduce the maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR1:

4> include *reducedMaxBW-FR1* in the *MaxBW-Preference* IE;

4> set *reducedBW-DL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE desires to have configured across all downlink carriers of FR1in the cell group;

4> set *reducedBW-UL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE desires to have configured across all uplink carriers of FR1in the cell group;

3> if the UE prefers to reduce the maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR2-1:

4> include *reducedMaxBW-FR2* in the *MaxBW-Preference* IE;

4> set *reducedBW-DL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE desires to have configured across all downlink carriers of FR2-1in the cell group;

4> set *reducedBW-UL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE desires to have configured across all uplink carriers of FR2-1in the cell group;

2> else (if the UE has no preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for the cell group):

3> do not include *reducedMaxBW-FR1* and *reducedMaxBW-FR2* in the *MaxBW-Preference* IE;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *maxBW-PreferenceFR2-2* of a cell group for power saving according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *maxBW-PreferenceFR2-2* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

3> if the UE prefers to reduce the maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR2-2:

4> include *reducedMaxBW-FR2-2* in the M*axBW-PreferenceFR2-2* IE;

4> set *reducedBW-FR2-2-DL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE desires to have configured across all downlink carriers of FR2-2 in the cell group;

4> set *reducedBW-FR2-2-UL* to the maximum aggregated bandwidth the UE desires to have configured across all uplink carriers of FR2-2 in the cell group;

2> else (if the UE has no preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth for the cell group):

3> do not include *reducedMaxBW-FR2-2* in the *MaxBW-PreferenceFR2-2* IE;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *maxCC-Preference* of a cell group for power saving according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *maxCC-Preference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> if the UE has a preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers for the cell group:

3> include *reducedMaxCCs* in the *MaxCC-Preference* IE;

3> set *reducedCCsDL* to the number of maximum SCells the UE desires to have configured in downlinkin the cell group;

3> set *reducedCCsUL* to the number of maximum SCells the UE desires to have configured in uplinkin the cell group;

2> else (if the UE has no preference on the maximum number of secondary component carriers for the cell group):

3> do not include *reducedMaxCCs* in the *MaxCC-Preference* IE;

NOTE 3: The UE can implicitly indicate a preference for NR SCG release by reporting the maximum aggregated bandwidth preference for power saving of the cell group, if configured, as zero for both FR1 and FR2, and by reporting the maximum number of secondary component carriers for power saving of the cell group, if configured, as zero for both uplink and downlink.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *maxMIMO-LayerPreference* of a cell group for power saving according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *maxMIMO-LayerPreference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> if the UE has a preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for the cell group:

3> if the UE prefers to reduce the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1:

4> include *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1* in the *MaxMIMO-LayerPreference* IE;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-DL* to the preferred maximum number of downlink MIMO layers of each BWP of each FR1 serving cell that the UE operates on in the cell group;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-UL* to the preferred maximum number of uplink MIMO layers of each FR1 serving cell that the UE operates on in the cell group;

3> if the UE prefers to reduce the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-1:

4> include *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2* in the *MaxMIMO-LayerPreference* IE;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-DL* to the preferred maximum number of downlink MIMO layers of each BWP of each FR2-1 serving cell that the UE operates on in the cell group;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-UL* to the preferred maximum number of uplink MIMO layers of each FR2-1 serving cell that the UE operates on in the cell group;

2> else (if the UE has no preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for the cell group):

3> do not include *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1* and *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2* in the *MaxMIMO-LayerPreference* IE;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *maxMIMO LayerPreferenceFR2* 2 of a cell group for power saving according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2-2* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> if the UE has a preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for the cell group for FR2-2:

3> if the UE prefers to reduce the number of maximum MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2 2:

4> include *reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2-2* in the *MaxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2 2* IE;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-DL* to the preferred maximum number of downlink MIMO layers of each BWP of each FR2-2 serving cell that the UE operates on in the cell group;

4> set *reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-UL* to the preferred maximum number of uplink MIMO layers of each FR2-2 serving cell that the UE operates on in the cell group;

2> else (if the UE has no preference on the maximum number of MIMO layers for the cell group):

3> do not include reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2-2 in the *MaxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2-*2 IE;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *minSchedulingOffsetPreference* of a cell group for power saving according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *minSchedulingOffsetPreference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> if the UE has a preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for the cell group:

3> if the UE has a preference for the value of K0 (TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1) for cross-slot scheduling with 15 kHz SCS:

4> include *preferredK0-SCS-15kHz* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE and set it to the desired value of *K*0;

3> if the UE has a preference for the value of K0 for cross-slot scheduling with 30 kHz SCS:

4> include *preferredK0-SCS-30kHz* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE and set it to the desired value of *K*0;

3> if the UE has a preference for the value of K0 for cross-slot scheduling with 60 kHz SCS:

4> include *preferredK0-SCS-60kHz* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE and set it to the desired value of *K*0;

3> if the UE has a preference for the value of K0 for cross-slot scheduling with 120 kHz SCS:

4> include *preferredK0-SCS-120kHz* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE and set it to the desired value of *K*0;

3> if the UE has a preference for the value of K2 (TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1) for cross-slot scheduling with 15 kHz SCS:

4> include *preferredK2-SCS-15kHz* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE and set it to the desired value of *K*2;

3> if the UE has a preference for the value of K2 for cross-slot scheduling with 30 kHz SCS:

4> include *preferredK2-SCS-30kHz* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE and set it to the desired value of *K*2;

3> if the UE has a preference for the value of K2 for cross-slot scheduling with 60 kHz SCS:

4> include *preferredK2-SCS-60kHz* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE and set it to the desired value of *K*2;

3> if the UE has a preference for the value of K2 for cross-slot scheduling with 120 kHz SCS:

4> include *preferredK2-SCS-120kHz* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE and set it to the desired value of *K*2;

2> else (if the UE has no preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for the cell group):

3> do not include *preferredK0* and *preferredK2* in the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* of a cell group for power saving according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> if the UE has a preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for the cell group for FR2-2:

3> include *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

4> if the UE has a preference for the value of K0 (TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1) for cross-slot scheduling with 480 kHz SCS:

5> include *preferredK0-SCS-480kHz* in the *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* IE and set it to the desired value of K0;

4> if the UE has a preference for the value of K0 for cross-slot scheduling with 960 kHz SCS:

5> include *preferredK0-SCS-960kHz* in the *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* IE and set it to the desired value of K0;

4> if the UE has a preference for the value of K2 for cross-slot scheduling with 480 kHz SCS:

5> include *preferredK2-SCS-480kHz* in the *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* IE and set it to the desired value of K2;

4> if the UE has a preference for the value of K2 for cross-slot scheduling with 960 kHz SCS:

5> include *preferredK2-SCS-960kHz* in the *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* IE and set it to the desired value of K2;

3> else (if the UE has no preference on the minimum scheduling offset for cross-slot scheduling for the cell group):

4> do not include *preferredK0* and *preferredK2* in the *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt* IE;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide a release preference according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *releasePreference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> set *preferredRRC-State* to the desired RRC state on transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide an indication of preference in being provisioned with reference time information according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> if the UE has a preference in being provisioned with reference time information:

3> set *referenceTimeInfoPreference* to *true*;

2> else:

3> set *referenceTimeInfoPreference* to *false*.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide preference on FR2 UL gap according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> if the UE has a preference for FR2 UL gap configuration:

3> set *ul-GapFR2-PatternPreference* to the preferred FR2 UL gap pattern;

2> else (if the UE has no preference for the FR2 UL gap configuration):

3> do not include *ul-GapFR2-PatternPreference* in the *UL-GapFR2-Preference* IE.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *musim-GapPreferenceList* and/or *musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList* and/or *musimGap-KeepPreference*, or provide MUSIM assistance information for leaving RRC\_CONNECTED according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> if the UE has a preference for MUSIM periodic gap(s):

3> include *musim-GapPreferenceList* with an entry for each periodic gap the UE prefers to be configured;

4> set *musim-GapLength* and *musim-GapRepetitionAndOffset* in the *musim-GapInfo* IEto the values of the length and the repetition/offset of the gap(s), respectively, the UE prefers to be configured with;

4> if UE has a preference for MUSIM gap priority;

5> include the *musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList* the UE prefers to be configured;

2> if the UE has a preference for MUSIM aperiodic gap:

3> include the field *musim-GapPreferenceList*, with one entry for the aperiodic gap the UE prefers to be configured;

4> include *musim-GapLength* in the *musim-GapInfo* IEand set it to the values of the length of the gap the UE prefers to be configured with;

4> optionally include *musim-Starting-SFN-AndSubframe* in the *musim-GapInfo* IE and set it to the starting SFN/subframe of the gap the UE prefers to be configured with;

2> if the UE has a preference to keep all colliding MUSIM gaps:

3> include the *musim-GapKeepPreference*;

2> if the UE has no longer preference for the periodic/aperiodic gaps and gap priority:

3> do not include *musim-GapPreferenceList*, *musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList* and *musim-GapKeepPreference* in the *musim-Assistance* IE;

2> if UE has a preference to leave RRC\_CONNECTED state:

3> set *musim-PreferredRRC-State* to the preferred RRC state.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *musim-CapRestriction* according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> if UE has a preference for temporary capability restriction:

3> if UE has a preference for serving cell(s), except PCell, and/or SCG to be released:

4> include the *musim-Cell-SCG-ToRelease*;

5> set *musim-CellToRelease* to include the serving cell(s) the UE prefers to be released;

5> set scg-ReleasePreference to *scgReleasePreferred* if the UE prefers the SCG to be released;

3> if UE has a preference to indicate the serving cells with restricted capabilities:

4> include the *musim-CellToAffectList* the UE prefers to be configured;

5> include the *musim-ServCellIndex* and the *musim-MIMO-Layers-DL*/ *musim-MIMO-Layers-UL/ musim-SupportedBandwidth-DL/ musim-SupportedBandwidth-UL for* the corresponding serving cell;

3> if UE has a preference to indicate the maximum number of CCs:

4> include the *musim-capRestriction* for the *musim-MaxCC* the UE prefers to be configured;

5> include the *musim-MaxCC-TotalDL/ musim-MaxCC-TotalUL/ musim-MaxCC-FR1-DL/ musim-MaxCC-FR1-UL/ musim-MaxCC-FR2-1-DL/ musim-MaxCC-FR2-2-UL/ musim-MaxCC-FR2-2-DL/ musim-MaxCC-FR2-2-UL* for the corresponding maximum number of CCs;

3> if UE has a preference to indicate band(s) and/or combination(s) of bands with capabilities restricted which comprise of the band(s) that is/are indicated in *musim-CandidateBandList*:

4> include the *musim-AffectededBandsList* the UE prefer to be configured with capabilities restricted;

5> include the *musim-bandEntryIndex* for each band or each band of the combination(s) for which capabilities are restricted;

5> include the *musim-CapabilityRestricted* for the corresponding band;

3> if UE has a preference to indicate band(s) and/or combination(s) of bands to be avoided which comprise of band(s) that is indicated in *musim-CandidateBandList*:

4> include the *musim-AvoidedBandsList* the UE prefers not to be configured;

5> include the *musim-bandEntryIndex* for each band or each band of the combination(s) to be avoided;

2> if UE has no longer preference for temporary capability restriction indicated by *musim-Cell-SCG-ToRelease*, *musim-CellToAffectList*, *musim-MaxCC*, *musim-AffectededBandsList* and/or *musim-AvoidedBandsList*:

3> do not include the corresponding temporary capability restriction preference in the *musim-CapRestriction*;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide *musim-NeedForGapsInfoNR* according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> include *intraFreq-needForGap* and set the gap requirement information of intra-frequency measurement for each supported NR serving cell;

2> if the *requestedTargetBandFilterNR-r16* of *NeedForGapsConfigNR* is configured:

3> for each supported NR band included in *requestedTargetBandFilterNR-r16*, include an entry in *interFreq-needForGap* and set the measurement gap requirement information for that band;

2> else:

3> include an entry in *interFreq-needForGap* and set the measurement gap requirement information for each supported NR band;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide the relaxation state of RLM measurements of a cell group according to 5.7.4.2:

2> if the UE performs RLM measurement relaxation on the cell group according to TS 38.133 [14]:

3> set the *rlm-MeasRelaxationState* to *true*;

2> else:

3> set the *rlm-MeasRelaxationState* to *false*;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide the relaxation state of BFD measurements of a cell group:

2> for each serving cell of the cell group:

3> if the UE performs BFD measurement relaxation on this serving cell according to TS 38.133 [14]:

4> set the n-th bit of *bfd-MeasRelaxationState* to '1', where n is equal to the *servCellIndex* value + 1 of the serving cell;

3> else:

4> set the n-th bit of *bfd-MeasRelaxationState* to '0', where n is equal to the *servCellIndex* value + 1 of the serving cell.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to indicate availability of data mapped to radio bearers not configured for SDT according to 5.7.4.2:

2> include the *nonSDT-DataIndication* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> include and set the *resumeCause* according to the information received from the upper layers, if provided.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide an indication of preference for SCG deactivation according to 5.7.4.2:

2> include *scg-DeactivationPreference* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

2> set the *scg-DeactivationPreference* to *scg-DeactivationPreferred* if the UE prefers the SCG to be deactivated, otherwise set it to *noPreference*;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide an indication that the UE has uplink data related to a deactivated SCG according to 5.7.4.2:

2> include *uplinkData* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide an indication about whether the criterion for RRM relaxation for connected mode is fulfilled or not fulfilled:

2> if the criterion for RRM measurement relaxation for connected mode is fulfilled:

3> set the *rrm-MeasRelaxationFulfilment* to *true*;

2> else:

3> set the *rrm-MeasRelaxationFulfilment* to *false*.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide the service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and neighbour cell(s) according to 5.7.4.2;

2> include the *propagationDelayDifference* for each neighbour cell in the *neighCellInfoList*;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide preference on multi-Rx operation for FR2 according to 5.7.4.2:

2> if the UE has a preference for not operating on multi-Rx (i.e. not supporting simultaneous reception with different QCL-typeD) for FR2:

3> set *multiRx-PreferenceFR2* to *single*;

2> else (if the UE has the preference for operating on multi-Rx for FR2):

3> set *multiRx-PreferenceFR2* to *multiple*.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to indicate the availability of flight path information according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3;

2> include the *flightPathInfoAvailable*;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide UL traffic information according to 5.7.4.2 or 5.3.5.3:

2> for each PDU session for which the UE intends to provide UL traffic information in this *UEAssistanceInformation* message:

3> set *pdu-SessionID* to the value of the concerned PDU session ID;

3> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to provide UL traffic information according to 5.3.5.3:

4> stop timer T346l for each QoS flow of this PDU session for which the UE intends to provide UL traffic information in this *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

3> for each QoS flow of this PDU session for which timer T346l is not running and for which the UE intends to provide UL traffic information in this *UEAssistanceInformation* message:

4> start timer T346l associated to this QoS flow with the timer value set to the value of *ul-TrafficInfoProhibitTimer*;

4> set *qfi* to the value of the concerned QFI;

4> if the jitter range measurement is available; and

4> if the UE did not provide jitter range since it was configured to provide UL traffic information, or if the measured jitter range has changed since the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message containing *jitterRange*:

5> set *jitterRange* to the latest measured value of the jitter range;

4> if the burst arrival time measurement is available; and

4> if the UE did not provide burst arrival time since it was configured to provide UL traffic information, or if the measured burst arrival time has changed since the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message containing *burstArrivalTime*:

5> set *burstArrivalTime* to the latest measured value of the burst arrival time;

4> if the traffic periodicity measurement is available; and

4> if the UE did not provide traffic periodicity since it was configured to provide UL traffic information, or if the measured traffic periodicity has changed since the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message containing *trafficPeriodicity*:

5> set *trafficPeriodicity* to the latest measured value of the traffic periodicity;

4> if the UE did not provide *pdu-SetIdentification* since it was configured to provide UL traffic information, or if the information previously provided in *pdu-SetIdentification* has changed since the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message containing *pdu-SetIdentification*:

5> if the UE is able to identify PDU Set(s) for the QoS flow:

6> set *pdu-SetIdentification* to *true*;

5> else:

6> set *pdu-SetIdentification* to *false*.

4> if the UE did not provide *psi-Identification* since it was configured to provide UL traffic information, or if the information previously provided in *psi-Identification* has changed since the last transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message containing *psi-Identification*:

5> if the UE is able to identify PSI(s) for the QoS flow:

6> set *psi-Identification* to true;

5> else:

6> set *psi-Identification* to *false*.

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to report relay UE information with non-3GPP connection(s) according to 5.7.4.2:

2> include *n3c-relayUE-InfoList* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message;

1> if transmission of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message is initiated to report the assistance information for measurement gap cancellation according to 5.7.4.2:

2> include *measOccasionRatio* in the *UEAssistanceInformation* message.

The UE shall set the contents of the *UEAssistanceInformation* message for configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication or NR sidelink positioning:

1> if configured to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink:

2> include the *sl-UE-AssistanceInformationNR*;

1> if configured to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink positioning:

2> include the *sl-PRS-UE-AssistanceInformationNR*;

NOTE 4: It is up to UE implementation when and how to trigger configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication or NR sidelink positioning.

The UE shall:

1> if the procedure was triggered to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication by an NR *RRCReconfiguration* message that was embedded within an E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration*:

2> submit the *UEAssistanceInformation* to lower layers via SRB1, embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferIRAT* as specified in TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.6.28;

1> else if the procedure was triggered to provide UE preference for SCG deactivation or to indicate that the UE with a deactivate SCG has uplink data to send on a DRB for which there is no MCG RLC bearer:

2> submit the *UEAssistanceInformation* via SRB1 to lower layers for transmission;

1> else if the UE is in (NG)EN-DC:

2> if SRB3 is configured and the SCG is not deactivated:

3> submit the *UEAssistanceInformation* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission;

2> else:

3> submit the *UEAssistanceInformation* message via the E-UTRA MCG embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* as specified in TS 36.331 [10].

1> else if the UE is in NR-DC:

2> if the UE assistance configuration that triggered this UE assistance information is associated with the SCG:

3> if SRB3 is configured and the SCG is not deactivated:

4> submit the *UEAssistanceInformation* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission;

3> else:

4> submit the *UEAssistanceInformation* message via the NR MCG embedded in NR RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* as specified in5.7.2a.3;

2> else:

3> submit the *UEAssistanceInformation* message via SRB1 to lower layers for transmission;

1> else:

2> submit the *UEAssistanceInformation* message to lower layers for transmission.

=================================================NEXT CHANGE================================================================

### 6.2.2 Message definitions

#### – *RRCReconfiguration*

The *RRCReconfiguration* message is the command to modify an RRC connection. It may convey information for measurement configuration, mobility control, radio resource configuration (including RBs, MAC main configuration and physical channel configuration) and AS security configuration.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1 or SRB3

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: Network to UE

*RRCReconfiguration message*

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RRCRECONFIGURATION-START

RRCReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {

rrc-TransactionIdentifier RRC-TransactionIdentifier,

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

rrcReconfiguration RRCReconfiguration-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

RRCReconfiguration-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

radioBearerConfig RadioBearerConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

secondaryCellGroup OCTET STRING (CONTAINING CellGroupConfig) OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCG

measConfig MeasConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfiguration-v1530-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfiguration-v1530-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

masterCellGroup OCTET STRING (CONTAINING CellGroupConfig) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

fullConfig ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond FullConfig

dedicatedNAS-MessageList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxDRB)) OF DedicatedNAS-Message OPTIONAL, -- Cond nonHO

masterKeyUpdate MasterKeyUpdate OPTIONAL, -- Cond MasterKeyChange

dedicatedSIB1-Delivery OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SIB1) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

dedicatedSystemInformationDelivery OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SystemInformation) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

otherConfig OtherConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfiguration-v1540-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfiguration-v1540-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

otherConfig-v1540 OtherConfig-v1540 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfiguration-v1560-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfiguration-v1560-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig SetupRelease { MRDC-SecondaryCellGroupConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

radioBearerConfig2 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RadioBearerConfig) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sk-Counter SK-Counter OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfiguration-v1610-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfiguration-v1610-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

otherConfig-v1610 OtherConfig-v1610 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

bap-Config-r16 SetupRelease { BAP-Config-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

iab-IP-AddressConfigurationList-r16 IAB-IP-AddressConfigurationList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

conditionalReconfiguration-r16 ConditionalReconfiguration-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

daps-SourceRelease-r16 ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

t316-r16 SetupRelease {T316-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

needForGapsConfigNR-r16 SetupRelease {NeedForGapsConfigNR-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

onDemandSIB-Request-r16 SetupRelease { OnDemandSIB-Request-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dedicatedPosSysInfoDelivery-r16 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING PosSystemInformation-r16-IEs) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-ConfigDedicatedNR-r16 SetupRelease {SL-ConfigDedicatedNR-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA-Info-r16 SetupRelease {SL-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA-Info-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

targetCellSMTC-SCG-r16 SSB-MTC OPTIONAL, -- Need S

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfiguration-v1700-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfiguration-v1700-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

otherConfig-v1700 OtherConfig-v1700 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-L2RelayUE-Config-r17 SetupRelease { SL-L2RelayUE-Config-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-L2RemoteUE-Config-r17 SetupRelease { SL-L2RemoteUE-Config-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dedicatedPagingDelivery-r17 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING Paging) OPTIONAL, -- Cond PagingRelay

needForGapNCSG-ConfigNR-r17 SetupRelease {NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigNR-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

needForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA-r17 SetupRelease {NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

musim-GapConfig-r17 SetupRelease {MUSIM-GapConfig-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ul-GapFR2-Config-r17 SetupRelease { UL-GapFR2-Config-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

scg-State-r17 ENUMERATED { deactivated } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

appLayerMeasConfig-r17 AppLayerMeasConfig-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ue-TxTEG-RequestUL-TDOA-Config-r17 SetupRelease {UE-TxTEG-RequestUL-TDOA-Config-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfiguration-v1800-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfiguration-v1800-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

needForInterruptionConfigNR-r18 ENUMERATED { disabled, enabled } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

aerial-Config-r18 SetupRelease { Aerial-Config-r18 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-IndirectPathAddChange-r18 SetupRelease { SL-IndirectPathAddChange-r18 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

n3c-IndirectPathAddChange-r18 SetupRelease { N3C-IndirectPathAddChange-r18 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

n3c-IndirectPathConfigRelay-r18 SetupRelease { N3C-IndirectPathConfigRelay-r18 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

otherConfig-v1800 OtherConfig-v1800 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

srs-PosResourceSetAggBW-CombinationList-r18 SetupRelease { SRS-PosResourceSetAggBW-CombinationList-r18 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ltm-Config-r18 SetupRelease {LTM-Config-r18} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfiguration-v1830-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfiguration-v1830-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

otherConfig-v1830 OtherConfig-v1830 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nonCriticalExtension RRCReconfiguration-v19xy0-IEs OPTIONAL

}

RRCReconfiguration-v19xy0-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

otherConfig-v19xy OtherConfig-v19xy OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE{} OPTIONAL

}

MRDC-SecondaryCellGroupConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

mrdc-ReleaseAndAdd ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup CHOICE {

nr-SCG OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RRCReconfiguration),

eutra-SCG OCTET STRING

}

}

BAP-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

bap-Address-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

defaultUL-BAP-RoutingID-r16 BAP-RoutingID-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

defaultUL-BH-RLC-Channel-r16 BH-RLC-ChannelID-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

flowControlFeedbackType-r16 ENUMERATED {perBH-RLC-Channel, perRoutingID, both} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

MasterKeyUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {

keySetChangeIndicator BOOLEAN,

nextHopChainingCount NextHopChainingCount,

nas-Container OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, -- Cond securityNASC

...

}

OnDemandSIB-Request-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

onDemandSIB-RequestProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s5, s10, s20, s30}

}

T316-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {ms50, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms600, ms1000, ms1500, ms2000}

IAB-IP-AddressConfigurationList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

iab-IP-AddressToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxIAB-IP-Address-r16)) OF IAB-IP-AddressConfiguration-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

iab-IP-AddressToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxIAB-IP-Address-r16)) OF IAB-IP-AddressIndex-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

IAB-IP-AddressConfiguration-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

iab-IP-AddressIndex-r16 IAB-IP-AddressIndex-r16,

iab-IP-Address-r16 IAB-IP-Address-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

iab-IP-Usage-r16 IAB-IP-Usage-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

iab-donor-DU-BAP-Address-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(10)) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SL-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA-Info-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-TimeOffsetEUTRA-List-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (8)) OF SL-TimeOffsetEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SL-TimeOffsetEUTRA-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {ms0, ms0dot25, ms0dot5, ms0dot625, ms0dot75, ms1, ms1dot25, ms1dot5, ms1dot75,

ms2, ms2dot5, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20}

UE-TxTEG-RequestUL-TDOA-Config-r17 ::= CHOICE {

oneShot-r17 NULL,

periodicReporting-r17 ENUMERATED { ms160, ms320, ms1280, ms2560, ms61440, ms81920, ms368640, ms737280 }

}

SRS-PosResourceSetAggBW-CombinationList-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxNrOfLinkedSRS-PosResSetComb-r18)) OF SRS-PosResourceSetLinkedForAggBW-List-r18

SRS-PosResourceSetLinkedForAggBW-List-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(2..maxNrOfLinkedSRS-PosResourceSet-r18)) OF SRS-PosResourceSetLinkedForAggBW-r18

-- TAG-RRCRECONFIGURATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RRCReconfiguration-IEs* field descriptions |
| ***appLayerMeasConfig***  This field is used to configure application layer measurements. This field is absent when the UE is configured to operate with shared spectrum channel access or if *sl-L2RemoteUE-Config-r17* is configured or not released. |
| ***bap-Config***  This field is used to configure the BAP entity for IAB nodes. |
| ***bap-Address***  Indicates the BAP address of an IAB-node. The BAP address of an IAB-node cannot be changed once configured for the cell group to the BAP entity. |
| ***conditionalReconfiguration***  Configuration of candidate target SpCell(s) and execution condition(s) for conditional handover, conditional PSCell addition or conditional PSCell change. The field is absent if any DAPS bearer is configured, if the *sl-L2RemoteUE-Config* or *sl-L2RelayUE-Config* is configured, or if the *RRCReconfiguration* message is contained within *condRRCReconfig*. When the *masterCellGroup* and/or *secondaryCellGroup* includes *ReconfigurationWithSync*, if this field is present, it only includes configurations/fields specific to subsequent CPAC. The *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in *DLInformationTransferMRDC* cannot contain the field *conditionalReconfiguration* for conditional PSCell change or for conditional PSCell addition. The network does not include this field in an *RRCReconfiguration* message contained within a *LTM-Config* IE*.* |
| ***daps-SourceRelease***  Indicates to UE that the source cell part of DAPS operation is to be stopped and the source cell part of DAPS configuration is to be released. |
| ***dedicatedNAS-MessageList***  This field is used to transfer UE specific NAS layer information between the network and the UE. The RRC layer is transparent for each PDU in the list. |
| ***dedicatedPagingDelivery***  This field is used to transfer *Paging* message for the associated L2 U2N Remote UE to the L2 U2N Relay UE in RRC\_CONNECTED. |
| ***dedicatedPosSysInfoDelivery***  This field is used to transfer *SIBPos* to the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED. |
| ***dedicatedSIB1-Delivery***  This field is used to transfer *SIB1* to the UE (including L2 U2N Remote UE). The field has the same values as the corresponding configuration in *servingCellConfigCommon*. |
| ***dedicatedSystemInformationDelivery***  This field is used to transfer *SIB6*, *SIB7*, *SIB8, SIB19, SIB20, SIB21, SIB25* to the UE with an active BWP with no common search space configured or the L2 U2N Remote UE in RRC\_CONNECTED. For UEs in RRC\_CONNECTED (including L2 U2N Remote UE), this field is also used to transfer the SIBs requested on-demand. |
| ***defaultUL-BAP-RoutingID***  This field is used for IAB-node to configure the default uplink Routing ID, which is used by IAB-node during IAB-node bootstrapping*,* migration, IAB-MT RRC resume and IAB-MT RRC re-establishment for *F1-C* and *non-F1* traffic. The *defaultUL-BAP-RoutingID* can be (re-)configured when IAB-node IP address for *F1-C* related traffic changes. This field is mandatory only for IAB-node bootstrapping. |
| ***defaultUL-BH-RLC-Channel***  This field is used for IAB-nodes to configure the default uplink BH RLC channel*,* which is used by IAB-nodeduring IAB-node bootstrapping*,* migration, IAB-MT RRC resume and IAB-MT RRC re-establishment *for F1-C and non-F1 traffic*. The *defaultUL-BH-RLC-Channel* can be (re-)configured when IAB-node IP address for *F1-C* related traffic changes, and the new IP address is anchored at a different IAB-donor-DU. This field is mandatory for IAB-node bootstrapping. If the IAB-MT is operating in EN-DC, the default uplink BH RLC channel is referring to an RLC channel on the SCG; Otherwise, it is referring to an RLC channel either on the MCG or on the SCG depending on whether the MN or the SN configures this field. |
| ***flowControlFeedbackType***  This field is only used for IAB-node that support hop-by-hop flow control to configure the type of flow control feedback. Value *perBH-RLC-Channel* indicates that the IAB-node shall provide flow control feedback per BH RLC channel, value *perRoutingID* indicates that the IAB-node shall provide flow control feedback per routing ID, and value *both* indicates that the IAB-node shall provide flow control feedback both per BH RLC channel and per routing ID. |
| ***fullConfig***  Indicates that the full configuration option is applicable for the *RRCReconfiguration* message for intra-system intra-RAT HO. For inter-RAT HO from E-UTRA to NR, *fullConfig* indicates whether or not delta signalling of SDAP/PDCP from source RAT is applicable. This field is absent if any DAPS bearer is configured or when the *RRCReconfiguration* message is transmitted on SRB3, and in an *RRCReconfiguration* message for SCG contained in another *RRCReconfiguration* message (or *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message, see TS 36.331 [10]) transmitted on SRB1. |
| ***iab-IP-Address***  This field is used to provide the IP address information for IAB-node. |
| ***iab-IP-AddressIndex***  This field is used to identify a configuration of an IP address. |
| ***iab-IP-AddressToAddModList***  List of IP addresses allocated for IAB-node to be added and modified. |
| ***iab-IP-AddressToReleaseList***  List of IP address allocated for IAB-node to be released. |
| ***iab-IP-Usage***  This field is used to indicate the usage of the assigned IP address. If this field is not configured, the assigned IP address is used for all traffic. |
| ***iab-donor-DU-BAP-Address***  This field is used to indicate the BAP address of the IAB-donor-DU where the IP address is anchored. |
| ***keySetChangeIndicator***  Indicates whether UE shall derive a new KgNB. If *reconfigurationWithSync* is included, value *true* indicates that a KgNB key is derived from a KAMF key taken into use through the latest successful NAS SMC procedure, or N2 handover procedure with KAMF change, as described in TS 33.501 [11] for KgNB re-keying. Value *false* indicates that the new KgNB key is obtained from the current KgNB key or from the NH as described in TS 33.501 [11]. |
| ***ltm-Config***  The network does not configure this field in an *RRCReconfiguration* message within an *LTM-Config* IE and *ConditionalReconfiguration* IE. |
| ***masterCellGroup***  Configuration of master cell group. |
| ***mrdc-ReleaseAndAdd***  This field indicates that the current SCG configuration is released and a new SCG is added at the same time. |
| ***mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup***  Includes an RRC message for SCG configuration in NR-DC or NE-DC. For NR-DC (nr-SCG), *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* contains the *RRCReconfiguration* message as generated (entirely) by SN gNB. In this version of the specification, the RRC message can only include fields *secondaryCellGroup, otherConfig, conditionalReconfiguration,* *ltm-Config,* *measConfig,* *bap-Config,* *IAB-IP-AddressConfigurationList* and *appLayerMeasConfig*.  For NE-DC (eutra-SCG), *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* includes the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. In this version of the specification, the E-UTRA RRC message can only include the field *scg-Configuration*. |
| ***mrdc-SecondaryCellGroupConfig***  This field is used to configure and release an SCG in NR-DC and NE-DC. In an *RRCReconfiguration* message within an *LTM-Config* IE associated with the MCG, if this field is present its value can only be set to *release*. |
| ***musim-GapConfig***  Indicates the MUSIM gap configuration and controls setup/release of MUSIM gaps. In this version of the specification, the network does not configure MUSIM gap together preconfigured measurement gap for positioning. For the UE supporting *musim-GapPriorityPreference*, the network can configure MUSIM gap together with concurrent measurement gap. Otherwise, the network does not configure MUSIM gap together with concurrent measurement gap. |
| ***nas-Container***  This field is used to transfer UE specific NAS layer information between the network and the UE. The RRC layer is transparent for this field, although it affects activation of AS security after inter-system handover to NR. The content is defined in TS 24.501 [23]. |
| ***needForGapsConfigNR***  Configuration for the UE to report measurement gap requirement information of NR target bands in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* and *RRCResumeComplete* message. |
| ***needForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA***  Configuration for the UE to report measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of E‑UTRA target bands in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* and *RRCResumeComplete* message. |
| ***needForGapNCSG-ConfigNR***  Configuration for the UE to report measurement gap and NCSG requirement information of NR target bands in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* and *RRCResumeComplete* message. |
| ***needForInterruptionConfigNR***  Indicates whether the UE shall report interruption requirement information of NR target bands in the *RRCReconfigurationComplete* and *RRCResumeComplete* message. The network sets this field to *enabled* only if the *needForGapsConfigNR* is configured. The network sets this field to *disabled* if the *needForGapsConfigNR* is released. |
| ***nextHopChainingCount***  Parameter NCC: See TS 33.501 [11] |
| ***onDemandSIB-Request***  Indicates that the UE is allowed to request SIB(s) on-demand while in RRC\_CONNECTED according to clause 5.2.2.3.5. |
| ***onDemandSIB-RequestProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for requesting SIB(s) on-demand while in RRC\_CONNECTED according to clause 5.2.2.3.5. Value in seconds. Value s0 means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value s0dot5 means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value s1 means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***otherConfig***  Contains configuration related to other configurations. When configured for the SCG, only fields *drx-PreferenceConfig, maxBW-PreferenceConfig, maxBW-PreferenceConfigFR2-2, maxCC-PreferenceConfig, maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig*, *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfigFR2-2*, *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig, minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfigExt, rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig, bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig, btNameList, wlanNameList, sensorNameList*, *obtainCommonLocation*, *idc-AssistanceConfig*, *multiRx-PreferenceReportingConfigFR2*, *ul-TrafficInfoReportingConfig*, *n3c-RelayUE-InfoReportConfig, successPSCell-Config* and *sn-InitiatedPSCellChange* can be included. |
| ***radioBearerConfig***  Configuration of Radio Bearers (DRBs, SRBs, multicast MRBs) including SDAP/PDCP. In (NG)EN-DC this field may only be present if the *RRCReconfiguration* is transmitted over SRB3. SRB4 should not be configured if *sl-L2RemoteUE-Config-r17* is configured or not released. |
| ***radioBearerConfig2***  Configuration of Radio Bearers (DRBs, SRBs) including SDAP/PDCP. This field can only be used if the UE supports NR-DC or NE-DC. |
| ***scg-State***  Indicates that the SCG is in deactivated state.  This field is not used  - in an *RRCReconfiguration* message received:  - within *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup*, or  - in an E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message, or  - in an E-UTRA *RRCConnectionResume* message or  - in an *RRCReconfiguration* message received via SRB3, except if the *RRCReconfiguration* message is included in *DLInformationTransferMRDC*.  The field is absent if CPA, CPC, or subsequent CPAC is configured for the UE, or if the *RRCReconfiguration* message is contained in *CondRRCReconfig,* or PSCell is configured with *tag2*, or if the *RRCReconfiguration* message is included within an *LTM-Config* IE. |
| ***sl-L2RelayUE-Config***  Contains L2 U2N relay operation related configurations used by a UE acting as or to be acting as a L2 U2N Relay UE or L2 U2U relay operation related configuration used by a UE acting as a L2 U2U Relay UE. In case of L2 U2N relay operation, the field is absent if *conditionalReconfiguration* is configured for CHO. |
| ***sl-L2RemoteUE-Config***  Contains L2 U2N relay operation related configurations used by a UE acting as or to be acting as a L2 U2N Remote UE or L2 U2U relay operation related configuration used by a UE acting as a L2 U2U Remote UE. In case of L2 U2N relay operation, the field is absent if *conditionalReconfiguration* is configured for CHO, or if *appLayerMeasConfig* or SRB4 is configured/not released. |
| ***secondaryCellGroup***  Configuration of secondary cell group ((NG)EN-DC or NR-DC). |
| ***sk-Counter***  A counter used upon initial configuration of S-KgNB or S-KeNB, as well as upon refresh of S-KgNB or S-KeNB. This field is always included either upon initial configuration of an NR SCG or upon configuration of the first RB with *keyToUse* set to *secondary*, whichever happens first. This field is absent if there is neither any NR SCG nor any RB with *keyToUse* set to *secondary*, or if the *RRCReconfiguration* message is contained in *condRRCReconfig* for subsequent CPAC. |
| ***sl-ConfigDedicatedNR***  This field is used to provide the dedicated configurations for NR sidelink communication/discovery/positioning. |
| ***sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA-Info***  This field includes the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* as specified in TS 36.331 [10]. In this version of the specification, the E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* can only includes sidelink related fields for V2X sidelink communication, i.e. *sl-V2X-ConfigDedicated*, *sl-V2X-SPS-Config*, *measConfig* and/or *otherConfig*. |
| ***srs-PosResourceSetLinkedForAggBWList***  This field indicates the SRS resource sets across two or three carriers which are linked for SRS bandwidth aggregation in RRC\_CONNECTED state as defined in clause 6.2.1.4 of TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***sl-TimeOffsetEUTRA***  This field indicates the possible time offset to (de)activation of V2X sidelink transmission after receiving DCI format 3\_1 used for scheduling V2X sidelink communication. Value *ms0dpt75* corresponds to 0.75ms, *ms1* corresponds to 1ms and so on. The network includes this field only when *sl-ConfigDedicatedEUTRA* is configured. |
| ***targetCellSMTC-SCG***  The SSB periodicity/offset/duration configuration of target cell for NR PSCell addition and SN change. When UE receives this field, UE applies the configuration based on the timing reference of NR PCell for PSCell addition and PSCell change for the case of no reconfiguration with sync of MCG, and UE applies the configuration based on the timing reference of target NR PCell for the case of reconfiguration with sync of MCG. If both this field and the *smtc* in *secondaryCellGroup* -> *SpCellConfig* -> *reconfigurationWithSync* are absent, the UE uses the SMTC in the *measObjectNR* having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing, as configured before the reception of the RRC message. |
| ***t316***  Indicates the value for timer T316 as described in clause 7.1. Value *ms50* corresponds to 50 ms, value *ms100* corresponds to 100 ms and so on. This field can be configured only if the UE is configured with split SRB1 or SRB3. |
| ***ue-TxTEG-RequestUL-TDOA-Config***  Configures the periodicity of UE reporting for the association between Tx TEG and SRS Positioning resources. When configured with *oneShot* UE reports the association only one time. When configured with *periodicReporting* UE reports the association periodically and the *periodicReporting* indicates the periodicity. Value *ms160* corresponds to 160ms, value *ms320* corresponds to 320ms and so on. |
| ***ul-GapFR2-Config***  Indicates the FR2 UL gap configuration to UE. In EN-DC and NGEN-DC, the SN decides and configures the FR2 UL gap pattern. In NE-DC, the MN decides and configures the FR2 UL gap pattern. In NR-DC without FR2-FR2 band combination, the network entity which is configured with FR2 serving cell(s) decides and configures the FR2 UL gap pattern. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *nonHO* | The field is absent in case of reconfiguration with sync within NR or to NR; otherwise it is optionally present, need N. |
| *securityNASC* | This field is mandatory present in case of inter system handover. Otherwise the field is optionally present, need N. |
| *MasterKeyChange* | This field is mandatory present in case *masterCellGroup* includes *ReconfigurationWithSync* and *RadioBearerConfig* includes *SecurityConfig* with *SecurityAlgorithmConfig*, indicating a change of the AS security algorithms associated to the master key. If *ReconfigurationWithSync* is included for other cases, this field is optionally present, need N. If *ReconfigurationWithSync* is part of an *RRCReconfiguration* message within an *LTM-Config* IE associated with the MCG, the field is absent. Otherwise the field is absent. |
| *FullConfig* | The field is mandatory present in case of inter-system handover from E-UTRA/EPC to NR. It is optionally present, Need N, during a reconfiguration with sync which is not related to an LTM cell switch or subsequent CPAC, and also in first reconfiguration after reestablishment; or for intra-system handover from E-UTRA/5GC to NR. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SCG* | The field is mandatory present in:  - an *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in an *RRCResume* message (or in an *RRCConnectionResume* message, see TS 36.331 [10]),  - an *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in an *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message, see TS 36.331 [10], which is contained in *DLInformationTransferMRDC* transmitted on SRB3 (as a response to *ULInformationTransferMRDC* including an *MCGFailureInformation*).  The field is optional present, Need M, in:  - an *RRCReconfiguration* message transmitted on SRB3,  - an *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in another *RRCReconfiguration* message (or in an *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message, see TS 36.331 [10]) transmitted on SRB1  - an *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in another *RRCReconfiguration* message which is contained in *DLInformationTransferMRDC* transmitted on SRB3 (as a response to *ULInformationTransferMRDC* including an *MCGFailureInformation*).  Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| *PagingRelay* | For L2 U2N Relay UE, the field is optionally present, Need N. Otherwise, it is absent. |

===========================================================NEXT CHANGE======================================================

– *UEAssistanceInformation*

The *UEAssistanceInformation* message is used for the indication of UE assistance information to the network.

Signalling radio bearer: SRB1, SRB3

RLC-SAP: AM

Logical channel: DCCH

Direction: UE to Network

1. ***UEAssistanceInformation message***

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UEASSISTANCEINFORMATION-START

UEAssistanceInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

criticalExtensions CHOICE {

ueAssistanceInformation UEAssistanceInformation-IEs,

criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}

}

}

UEAssistanceInformation-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

delayBudgetReport DelayBudgetReport OPTIONAL,

lateNonCriticalExtension OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEAssistanceInformation-v1540-IEs OPTIONAL

}

DelayBudgetReport::= CHOICE {

type1 ENUMERATED {

msMinus1280, msMinus640, msMinus320, msMinus160,msMinus80, msMinus60, msMinus40,

msMinus20, ms0, ms20,ms40, ms60, ms80, ms160, ms320, ms640, ms1280},

...

}

UEAssistanceInformation-v1540-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

overheatingAssistance OverheatingAssistance OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEAssistanceInformation-v1610-IEs OPTIONAL

}

OverheatingAssistance ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMaxCCs ReducedMaxCCs-r16 OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxBW-FR1 ReducedMaxBW-FRx-r16 OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxBW-FR2 ReducedMaxBW-FRx-r16 OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1 SEQUENCE {

reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-DL MIMO-LayersDL,

reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-UL MIMO-LayersUL

} OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2 SEQUENCE {

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-DL MIMO-LayersDL,

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-UL MIMO-LayersUL

} OPTIONAL

}

OverheatingAssistance-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMaxBW-FR2-2-r17 SEQUENCE {

reducedBW-FR2-2-DL-r17 ReducedAggregatedBandwidth-r17,

reducedBW-FR2-2-UL-r17 ReducedAggregatedBandwidth-r17

} OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2-2 SEQUENCE {

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-DL MIMO-LayersDL,

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-UL MIMO-LayersUL

} OPTIONAL

}

ReducedAggregatedBandwidth ::= ENUMERATED {mhz0, mhz10, mhz20, mhz30, mhz40, mhz50, mhz60, mhz80, mhz100, mhz200, mhz300, mhz400}

ReducedAggregatedBandwidth-r17 ::= ENUMERATED {mhz0, mhz100, mhz200, mhz400, mhz800, mhz1200, mhz1600, mhz2000}

UEAssistanceInformation-v1610-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

idc-Assistance-r16 IDC-Assistance-r16 OPTIONAL,

drx-Preference-r16 DRX-Preference-r16 OPTIONAL,

maxBW-Preference-r16 MaxBW-Preference-r16 OPTIONAL,

maxCC-Preference-r16 MaxCC-Preference-r16 OPTIONAL,

maxMIMO-LayerPreference-r16 MaxMIMO-LayerPreference-r16 OPTIONAL,

minSchedulingOffsetPreference-r16 MinSchedulingOffsetPreference-r16 OPTIONAL,

releasePreference-r16 ReleasePreference-r16 OPTIONAL,

sl-UE-AssistanceInformationNR-r16 SL-UE-AssistanceInformationNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

referenceTimeInfoPreference-r16 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEAssistanceInformation-v1700-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UEAssistanceInformation-v1700-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-GapFR2-Preference-r17 UL-GapFR2-Preference-r17 OPTIONAL,

musim-Assistance-r17 MUSIM-Assistance-r17 OPTIONAL,

overheatingAssistance-r17 OverheatingAssistance-r17 OPTIONAL,

maxBW-PreferenceFR2-2-r17 MaxBW-PreferenceFR2-2-r17 OPTIONAL,

maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2-2-r17 MaxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2-2-r17 OPTIONAL,

minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt-r17 MinSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt-r17 OPTIONAL,

rlm-MeasRelaxationState-r17 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL,

bfd-MeasRelaxationState-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OPTIONAL,

nonSDT-DataIndication-r17 SEQUENCE {

resumeCause-r17 ResumeCause OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

scg-DeactivationPreference-r17 ENUMERATED { scg-DeactivationPreferred, noPreference } OPTIONAL,

uplinkData-r17 ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL,

rrm-MeasRelaxationFulfilment-r17 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL,

propagationDelayDifference-r17 PropagationDelayDifference-r17 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEAssistanceInformation-v1800-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UEAssistanceInformation-v1800-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

idc-FDM-Assistance-r18 IDC-FDM-Assistance-r18 OPTIONAL,

idc-TDM-Assistance-r18 IDC-TDM-Assistance-r18 OPTIONAL,

multiRx-PreferenceFR2-r18 ENUMERATED {single, multiple } OPTIONAL,

musim-Assistance-v1800 MUSIM-Assistance-v1800 OPTIONAL,

flightPathInfoAvailable-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

ul-TrafficInfo-r18 UL-TrafficInfo-r18 OPTIONAL,

n3c-RelayUE-InfoList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..8)) OF N3C-RelayUE-Info-r18 OPTIONAL,

sl-PRS-UE-AssistanceInformationNR-r18 SL-PRS-UE-AssistanceInformationNR-r18 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension UEAssistanceInformation-v19xy-IEs OPTIONAL

}

UEAssistanceInformation-v19xy-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {

measOccasionAssistance-r19 MeasOccasionAssistance-r19 OPTIONAL,

nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {} OPTIONAL

}

IDC-Assistance-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

affectedCarrierFreqList-r16 AffectedCarrierFreqList-r16 OPTIONAL,

affectedCarrierFreqCombList-r16 AffectedCarrierFreqCombList-r16 OPTIONAL,

...

}

AffectedCarrierFreqList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreqIDC-r16)) OF AffectedCarrierFreq-r16

AffectedCarrierFreq-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR,

interferenceDirection-r16 ENUMERATED {nr, other, both, spare}

}

AffectedCarrierFreqCombList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCombIDC-r16)) OF AffectedCarrierFreqComb-r16

AffectedCarrierFreqComb-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

affectedCarrierFreqComb-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..maxNrofServingCells)) OF ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL,

victimSystemType-r16 VictimSystemType-r16

}

VictimSystemType-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

gps-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

glonass-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

bds-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

galileo-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

navIC-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

wlan-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

bluetooth-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

uwb-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

]]

}

DRX-Preference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

preferredDRX-InactivityTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms80,

ms100, ms200, ms300, ms500, ms750, ms1280, ms1920, ms2560, spare9, spare8,

spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL,

preferredDRX-LongCycle-r16 ENUMERATED {

ms10, ms20, ms32, ms40, ms60, ms64, ms70, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512,

ms640, ms1024, ms1280, ms2048, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, spare12, spare11, spare10,

spare9, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 } OPTIONAL,

preferredDRX-ShortCycle-r16 ENUMERATED {

ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms7, ms8, ms10, ms14, ms16, ms20, ms30, ms32,

ms35, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512, ms640, spare9,

spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 } OPTIONAL,

preferredDRX-ShortCycleTimer-r16 INTEGER (1..16) OPTIONAL

}

MaxBW-Preference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMaxBW-FR1-r16 ReducedMaxBW-FRx-r16 OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxBW-FR2-r16 ReducedMaxBW-FRx-r16 OPTIONAL

}

MaxBW-PreferenceFR2-2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMaxBW-FR2-2-r17 SEQUENCE {

reducedBW-FR2-2-DL-r17 ReducedAggregatedBandwidth-r17 OPTIONAL,

reducedBW-FR2-2-UL-r17 ReducedAggregatedBandwidth-r17 OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

MaxCC-Preference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMaxCCs-r16 ReducedMaxCCs-r16 OPTIONAL

}

MaxMIMO-LayerPreference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR1-r16 SEQUENCE {

reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-DL-r16 INTEGER (1..8),

reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-UL-r16 INTEGER (1..4)

} OPTIONAL,

reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2-r16 SEQUENCE {

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-DL-r16 INTEGER (1..8),

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-UL-r16 INTEGER (1..4)

} OPTIONAL

}

MaxMIMO-LayerPreferenceFR2-2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedMaxMIMO-LayersFR2-2-r17 SEQUENCE {

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-DL-r17 INTEGER (1..8),

reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-UL-r17 INTEGER (1..4)

} OPTIONAL

}

MinSchedulingOffsetPreference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

preferredK0-r16 SEQUENCE {

preferredK0-SCS-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6} OPTIONAL,

preferredK0-SCS-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6} OPTIONAL,

preferredK0-SCS-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl2, sl4, sl8, sl12} OPTIONAL,

preferredK0-SCS-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl2, sl4, sl8, sl12} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

preferredK2-r16 SEQUENCE {

preferredK2-SCS-15kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6} OPTIONAL,

preferredK2-SCS-30kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6} OPTIONAL,

preferredK2-SCS-60kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl2, sl4, sl8, sl12} OPTIONAL,

preferredK2-SCS-120kHz-r16 ENUMERATED {sl2, sl4, sl8, sl12} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

MinSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

preferredK0-r17 SEQUENCE {

preferredK0-SCS-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sl8, sl16, sl32, sl48} OPTIONAL,

preferredK0-SCS-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sl8, sl16, sl32, sl48} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

preferredK2-r17 SEQUENCE {

preferredK2-SCS-480kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sl8, sl16, sl32, sl48} OPTIONAL,

preferredK2-SCS-960kHz-r17 ENUMERATED {sl8, sl16, sl32, sl48} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

MUSIM-Assistance-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-PreferredRRC-State-r17 ENUMERATED {idle, inactive, outOfConnected} OPTIONAL,

musim-GapPreferenceList-r17 MUSIM-GapPreferenceList-r17 OPTIONAL

}

MUSIM-GapPreferenceList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF MUSIM-GapInfo-r17

MUSIM-Assistance-v1800 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList-r18 MUSIM-GapPriorityPreferenceList-r18 OPTIONAL,

musim-GapKeepPreference-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

musim-CapRestriction-r18 MUSIM-CapRestriction-r18 OPTIONAL,

musim-NeedForGapsInfoNR-r18 NeedForGapsInfoNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

...

}

MUSIM-GapPriorityPreferenceList-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3)) OF GapPriority-r17

MUSIM-CapRestriction-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-Cell-SCG-ToRelease-r18 MUSIM-Cell-SCG-ToRelease-r18 OPTIONAL,

musim-CellToAffectList-r18 MUSIM-CellToAffectList-r18 OPTIONAL,

musim-AffectedBandsList-r18 MUSIM-AffectedBandsList-r18 OPTIONAL,

musim-AvoidedBandsList-r18 MUSIM-AvoidedBandsList-r18 OPTIONAL,

musim-MaxCC-r18 MUSIM-MaxCC-r18 OPTIONAL

}

MUSIM-Cell-SCG-ToRelease-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-CellToRelease-r18 MUSIM-CellToRelease-r18 OPTIONAL,

scg-ReleasePreference-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

}

MUSIM-CellToRelease-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF ServCellIndex

MUSIM-CellToAffectList-r18::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF MUSIM-CellToAffect-r18

MUSIM-CellToAffect-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-ServCellIndex-r18 ServCellIndex,

musim-MIMO-Layers-DL-r18 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL,

musim-MIMO-Layers-UL-r18 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL,

musim-SupportedBandwidth-DL-r18 SupportedBandwidth-v1700 OPTIONAL,

musim-SupportedBandwidth-UL-r18 SupportedBandwidth-v1700 OPTIONAL

}

MUSIM-AffectedBandsList-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-MUSIM-r18)) OF MUSIM-AffectedBands-r18

MUSIM-AffectedBands-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCandidateBandIndex-r18)) OF MUSIM-CapabilityRestrictedBandParameters-r18

MUSIM-CapabilityRestrictedBandParameters-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-bandEntryIndex-r18 MUSIM-BandEntryIndex-r18,

musim-CapabilityRestricted-r18 SEQUENCE {

musim-MIMO-Layers-DL-r18 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL,

musim-MIMO-Layers-UL-r18 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL,

musim-SupportedBandwidth-DL-r18 SupportedBandwidth-v1700 OPTIONAL,

musim-SupportedBandwidth-UL-r18 SupportedBandwidth-v1700 OPTIONAL

}

}

MUSIM-AvoidedBandsList-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandComb-MUSIM-r18)) OF MUSIM-AvoidedBands-r18

MUSIM-AvoidedBands-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCandidateBandIndex-r18)) OF MUSIM-BandEntryIndex-r18

MUSIM-BandEntryIndex-r18 ::= INTEGER(1.. maxCandidateBandIndex-r18)

MUSIM-MaxCC-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-MaxCC-TotalDL-r18 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

musim-MaxCC-TotalUL-r18 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

musim-MaxCC-FR1-DL-r18 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

musim-MaxCC-FR1-UL-r18 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

musim-MaxCC-FR2-1-DL-r18 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

musim-MaxCC-FR2-1-UL-r18 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

musim-MaxCC-FR2-2-DL-r18 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL,

musim-MaxCC-FR2-2-UL-r18 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL

}

ReleasePreference-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

preferredRRC-State-r16 ENUMERATED {idle, inactive, connected, outOfConnected}

}

ReducedMaxBW-FRx-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedBW-DL-r16 ReducedAggregatedBandwidth,

reducedBW-UL-r16 ReducedAggregatedBandwidth

}

ReducedMaxCCs-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reducedCCsDL-r16 INTEGER (0..31),

reducedCCsUL-r16 INTEGER (0..31)

}

SL-UE-AssistanceInformationNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofTrafficPattern-r16)) OF SL-TrafficPatternInfo-r16

SL-TrafficPatternInfo-r16::= SEQUENCE {

trafficPeriodicity-r16 ENUMERATED {ms20, ms50, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms600, ms700, ms800, ms900, ms1000},

timingOffset-r16 INTEGER (0..10239),

messageSize-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

sl-QoS-FlowIdentity-r16 SL-QoS-FlowIdentity-r16

}

UL-GapFR2-Preference-r17::= SEQUENCE {

ul-GapFR2-PatternPreference-r17 INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL

}

PropagationDelayDifference-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF INTEGER (-270..270)

IDC-FDM-Assistance-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

affectedCarrierFreqRangeList-r18 AffectedCarrierFreqRangeList-r18 OPTIONAL,

affectedCarrierFreqRangeCombList-r18 AffectedCarrierFreqRangeCombList-r18 OPTIONAL,

...

}

IDC-TDM-Assistance-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

cycleLength-r18 ENUMERATED {ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms7, ms8, ms10, ms14, ms16, ms20, ms30,

ms32, ms35, ms40, ms60, ms64, ms70, ms80, ms96, ms100, ms128, ms160,

ms256, ms320, ms512, ms640, ms1024, ms1280, ms2048, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240},

startOffset-r18 INTEGER (0..10239),

slotOffset-r18 INTEGER (0..31),

activeDuration-r18 CHOICE {

subMilliSeconds-r18 INTEGER (1..31),

milliSeconds-r18 ENUMERATED {

ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60,

ms80, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms600, ms800, ms1000, ms1200,

ms1600, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

},

...

}

AffectedCarrierFreqRangeList-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqIDC-r16)) OF AffectedCarrierFreqRange-r18

AffectedCarrierFreqRange-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

affectedFreqRange-r18 AffectedFreqRange-r18,interferenceDirection-r18 ENUMERATED {nr, other, both, spare},

victimSystemType-r18 VictimSystemType-r16 OPTIONAL

}

AffectedCarrierFreqRangeCombList-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCombIDC-r16)) OF AffectedCarrierFreqRangeComb-r18

AffectedCarrierFreqRangeComb-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

affectedCarrierFreqRangeComb-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..maxNrofServingCells)) OF AffectedFreqRange-r18,

interferenceDirection-r18 ENUMERATED {nr, other, both, spare},

victimSystemType-r18 VictimSystemType-r16 OPTIONAL

}

AffectedFreqRange-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

centerFreq-r18 ARFCN-ValueNR,

affectedBandwidth-r18 ENUMERATED {khz200, khz400, khz600, khz800, mhz1, mhz2, mhz3, mhz4, mhz5, mhz6,

mhz8, mhz10, mhz20, mhz30, mhz40, mhz50, mhz60, mhz80, mhz100, mhz200,

mhz300, mhz400, spare10, spare9, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4,

spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

UL-TrafficInfo-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPDU-Sessions-r17)) OF PDU-SessionUL-TrafficInfo-r18

PDU-SessionUL-TrafficInfo-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdu-SessionID-r18 PDU-SessionID,

qos-FlowUL-TrafficInfoList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofQFIs)) OF QOS-FlowUL-TrafficInfo-r18

}

QOS-FlowUL-TrafficInfo-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

qfi-r18 QFI,

jitterRange-r18 SEQUENCE {

lowerBound-r18 JitterBound-r18,

upperBound-r18 JitterBound-r18

} OPTIONAL,

burstArrivalTime-r18 CHOICE {

referenceTime ReferenceTime-r16,

referenceSFN-AndSlot ReferenceSFN-AndSlot-r18

} OPTIONAL,

trafficPeriodicity-r18 INTEGER (1..640000) OPTIONAL,

pdu-SetIdentification-r18 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL,

psi-Identification-r18 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL,

...

}

ReferenceSFN-AndSlot-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

referenceSFN-r18 INTEGER (0..1023),

referenceSlot-r18 INTEGER (0..639)

}

JitterBound-r18 ::= ENUMERATED {ms0, ms0dot5, ms1, ms1dot5, ms2, ms2dot5, ms3, ms3dot5, ms4, ms4dot5, ms5, ms5dot5, ms6, ms6dot5, ms7, beyondMs7}

SL-PRS-UE-AssistanceInformationNR-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-PRS-TxConfig-r18)) OF SL-PRS-TxInfo-r18

SL-PRS-TxInfo-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-PRS-Periodicity-r18 ENUMERATED {ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms600, ms700, ms800, ms900, ms1000, spare6,

spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

sl-PRS-Priority-r18 INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL,

sl-PRS-DelayBudget-r18 INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL,

sl-PRS-Bandwidth-r18 ENUMERATED {mhz5, mhz10, mhz15, mhz20, mhz25, mhz30, mhz35, mhz40,

mhz45, mhz50, mhz60, mhz70, mhz80, mhz90, mhz100, mhz200, mhz400,

spare15, spare14, spare13, spare12, spare11, spare10, spare9, spare8,

spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL,

...

}

MeasOccasionAssistance-r19 ::= SEQUENCE{

measOccasionRatio-r19 ENUMERATED {0, 20, 40, 60} OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-UEASSISTANCEINFORMATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***UEAssistanceInformation* field descriptions** |
| ***activeDuration***  Indicates the UE's preferred active duration to resolve the IDC problem. Value in multiples of 1/32 ms (subMilliSeconds) or in ms (milliSecond). For the latter, value ms1 corresponds to 1 ms, value ms2 corresponds to 2 ms, and so on. |
| ***affectedBandwidth***  Indicates the bandwidth around the center frequency of the carrier frequency range which is affected by the IDC problem. Value mhz5 corresponds to 5 MHz, value mhz10 corresponds to 10 MHz and so on. If *candidateBandwidth* is not configured, the UE is allowed to report the frequency range for any bandwidth as indicated by *affectedBandwidth*, within the frequency band limitation as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15], TS 38.101-2 [39], TS 38.101-3 [34] and TS 38.101-5 [75]. |
| ***affectedCarrierFreqList***  Indicates a list of NR carrier frequencies that are affected by IDC problem. |
| ***affectedCarrierFreqRangeList***  Indicates a list of NR carrier frequency ranges that are affected by IDC problem. |
| ***affectedCarrierFreqCombList***  Indicates a list of NR carrier frequency combinations that are affected by IDC problems due to Inter-Modulation Distortion and harmonics from NR when configured with UL CA or NR-DC. |
| ***affectedCarrierFreqRangeCombList***  Indicates a list of NR carrier frequency range combinations that are affected by IDC problems due to Inter-Modulation Distortion and harmonics from NR when configured with UL CA or NR-DC |
| ***bfd-MeasRelaxationState***  Indicates the relaxation state of BFD measurements. Each bit corresponds to a serving cell of the cell group. A serving cell is mapped to the (*servCellIndex*+1)-th bit, starting from MSB. A bit that is set to 1 indicates that the UE is performing BFD measurements relaxation on the serving cell mapped on the bit. A bit that is set to 0 indicates that the UE is not performing BFD measurements relaxation on the serving cell mapped on the bit. If a serving cell is not configured to the UE, the corresponding bit is set to 0. |
| ***centerFreq***  Indicates the center frequency of the carrier frequency range which is affected by the IDC problem. |
| ***cycleLength***  Indicates the UE's preferred cycle length to resolve the IDC problem. Value in ms. Value *ms2* corresponds to 2 ms, value *ms3* corresponds to 3 ms, and so on. |
| ***delayBudgetReport***  Indicates the UE-preferred adjustment to connected mode DRX. |
| ***interferenceDirection***  Indicates the direction of IDC interference. Value *nr* indicates that only NR is victim of IDC interference, value *other* indicates that only another radio is victim of IDC interference and value *both* indicates that both NR and another radio are victims of IDC interference. The other radio refers to either the ISM radio or GNSS (see TR 36.816 [44]). |
| ***minSchedulingOffsetPreference***  Indicates the UE's preferences on *minimumSchedulingOffset* of cross-slot scheduling for power saving. |
| ***minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceExt***  Indicates the UE's preferences on *minimumSchedulingOffset* of cross-slot scheduling for power saving for SCS 480 kHz and/or 960 kHz. |
| ***multiRx-PreferenceFR2***  Indicates the UE's preference on single FR2 Rx operation to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cells operating on FR2. |
| ***musim-AffectedBandsList***  Indicates the UE's preference on the band(s) and/or combination(s) of bands with restricted capability for MUSIM operation. If the *MUSIM-CapabilityRestrictedBandParameters-r18* with same *musim-bandEntryIndex* appears more than once in the list of bands in a *MUSIM-AffectedBands* entry, the UE supports intra-band non-contiguous CA with restricted capability for MUSIM operation for this band. UE explicitly indicates each band and each combination of bands that are affected. The Network should respect these capability restrictions when configuring the UE with bands or band combinations that contain these bands and/or combination of bands. Fields *musim-MIMO-Layers-DL/UL* and *musim-SupportedBandwidth-DL/UL* indicate the max number of MIMO layers and max bandwidth on each CC of the band, respectively. The band(s) and/or combination(s) of bands are supported in UE capability, and the *musim-MIMO-Layers-DL/UL* and *musim-SupportedBandwidth-DL/UL* range up to the concerned capability of band(s) and/or combination(s) of bands in UE capability. |
| ***musim-AvoidedBandsList***  Indicates the UE's preference on band(s) and/or combination(s) of bands to be avoided for MUSIM purpose. UE explicitly indicates each band and each combination of bands to be avoided. The list may include the band of the PCell. The Network should respect these capability restrictions for the band combinations that contain these bands and/or combination of bands. The band(s) and/or combination(s) of bands is a subset of the band combination(s) in UE capability. |
| ***musim-bandEntryIndex***  Indicates an NR band by referring to the position of a band entry in *musim-CandidateBandList* IE. Value 1 identifies the first band in the *musim-CandidateBandList* IE, value 2 identifies the second band in the *musim-CandidateBandList* IE, and so on. |
| ***musim-CapabilityRestricted***  Indicates the UE's preference on the temporary capability restriction on the band for MUSIM operation. |
| ***musim-CapRestriction***  Indicates the UE's preference on SCell(s) or PSCell to be released, serving cell(s) with restricted capability, band(s) or combination(s) of bands with restricted capability, or band(s) or band combination(s) to be avoided for UE temporary capabilities restriction. |
| ***musim-Cell-SCG-ToRelease***  Indicates the UE's preference on any serving cell(s), except for Pcell, and/or SCG to be releasedfor MUSIM operation. |
| ***musim-CellToAffectList***  Indicates the UE's preference on the temporary capability restriction on the serving cell(s) for MUSIM operation. |
| ***musim-CellToRelease***  Indicates the UE's preference on the temporary capability restriction on the serving cell(s) to release, except PCell, for MUSIM operation. |
| ***musim-GapKeepPreference***  Indicates the UE's preference to keep all colliding gaps for requested MUSIM gap(s). If the field is absent, the colliding MUSIM gaps with lower priority shall be dropped as specified in TS 38.133 [14]. |
| ***musim-GapPreferenceList***  Indicates the UE's MUSIM gap preference and related MUSIM gap configuration, as defined in TS 38.133 [14] clause 9.1.10. |
| ***musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList***  Indicates the UE's MUSIM gap priority preference for periodic MUSIM gaps as specified in TS 38.133[14].  If the UE includes *musim-GapPriorityPreferenceList-r18*, it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order for periodic gaps, as in *musim-GapPreferenceList-r17*. |
| ***musim-MaxCC***  Indicates the UE's preference on the temporary capability restriction on maximum number of CCs per DL/UL in total, and per FR1/FR2-1/F2-2. |
| ***musim-NeedForGapsInfoNR***  This field is used to indicate the measurement gap requirement information of the UE for NR target bands when in MUSIM operation while NR-DC or NE-DC is not configured. |
| ***musim-PreferredRRC-State***  Indicates the UE's preferred RRC state when leaving RRC\_CONNECTED. |
| ***n3c-RelayUE-InfoList***  Information of available N3C relay UE(s). |
| ***nonSDT-DataIndication***  Informs the network about the arrival of data and/or signaling mapped to radio bearers not configured for SDT while SDT procedure is ongoing. |
| ***preferredDRX-InactivityTimer***  Indicates the UE's preferred DRX inactivity timer length for power saving. Value in ms (milliSecond). *ms0* corresponds to 0, *ms1* corresponds to 1 ms, *ms2* corresponds to 2 ms, and so on. If the field is absent from the *DRX-Preference* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference for the DRX inactivity timer. If secondary DRX group is configured, the *preferredDRX-InactivityTimer* only applies to the default DRX group. |
| ***preferredDRX-LongCycle***  Indicates the UE's preferred long DRX cycle length for power saving. Value in ms. *ms10* corresponds to 10ms, *ms20* corresponds to 20 ms, *ms32* corresponds to 32 ms, and so on. If *preferredDRX-ShortCycle* is provided, the value of *preferredDRX-LongCycle* shall be a multiple of the *preferredDRX-ShortCycle* value. If the field is absent from the *DRX-Preference* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference for the long DRX cycle. |
| ***preferredDRX-ShortCycle***  Indicates the UE's preferred short DRX cycle length for power saving. Value in ms. *ms2* corresponds to 2ms, *ms3* corresponds to 3 ms, *ms4* corresponds to 4 ms, and so on. If the field is absent from the *DRX-Preference* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference for the short DRX cycle. |
| ***preferredDRX-ShortCycleTimer***  Indicates the UE's preferred short DRX cycle timer for power saving. Value in multiples of *preferredDRX-ShortCycle*. A value of 1 corresponds to *preferredDRX-ShortCycle*, a value of 2 corresponds to 2 \* *preferredDRX-ShortCycle* and so on. If the field is absent from the *DRX-Preference* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference for the short DRX cycle timer. A preference for the short DRX cycle is indicated when a preference for the short DRX cycle timer is indicated. |
| ***preferredK0***  Indicates the UE's preferred value of *k0* (slot offset between DCI and its scheduled PDSCH - see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1) for cross-slot scheduling for power saving. Value is defined for each subcarrier spacing (numerology) in units of slots. *sl1* corresponds to 1 slot, *sl2* corresponds to 2 slots, *sl4* corresponds to 4 slots, and so on. If a value for a subcarrier spacing is absent, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference on *k0* for cross-slot scheduling for that subcarrier spacing. If the field is absent from the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference on *k0* for cross-slot scheduling. |
| ***preferredK2***  Indicates the UE's preferred value of *k2* (slot offset between DCI and its scheduled PUSCH - see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1) for cross-slot scheduling for power saving. Value is defined for each subcarrier spacing (numerology) in units of slots. *sl1* corresponds to 1 slot, *sl2* corresponds to 2 slots, *sl4* corresponds to 4 slots, and so on. If a value for a subcarrier spacing is absent, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference on *k2* for cross-slot scheduling for that subcarrier spacing. If the field is absent from the *MinSchedulingOffsetPreference* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference on *k2* for cross-slot scheduling. |
| ***preferredRRC-State***  Indicates the UE's preferred RRC state. The value *idle* is indicated if the UE prefers to be released from RRC\_CONNECTED and transition to RRC\_IDLE. The value *inactive* is indicated if the UE prefers to be released from RRC\_CONNECTED and transition to RRC\_INACTIVE. The value *connected* is indicated if the UE prefers to revert an earlier indication to leave RRC\_CONNECTED state. The value *outOfConnected* is indicated if the UE prefers to be released from RRC\_CONNECTED and has no preferred RRC state to transition to. The value *connected* can only be indicated if the UE is configured with *connectedReporting*. |
| ***propagationDelayDifference***  Indicates the one-way service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and each neighbour cell included in *neighCellInfoList,* defined as neighbour cell's service link propagation delay minus serving cell's service link propagation delay, in number of ms. First entry in *propagationDelayDifference* corresponds to first entry in *neighCellInfoList*, second entry in *propagationDelayDifference* corresponds to second entry in *neighCellInfoList*, and so on. |
| ***reducedCCsDL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of downlink SCells indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving.  When indicated to address overheating, this maximum number includes SCells of the NR MCG, PSCell and SCells of the SCG. This maximum number only includes PSCell and SCells of the SCG in (NG)EN-DC.  When indicated to address power saving, this maximum number includes PSCell and SCells of the cell group that this UE assistance information is associated with. The maximum number of downlink SCells can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedCCsUL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of uplink SCells indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving.  When indicated to address overheating, this maximum number includes SCells of the NR MCG, PSCell and SCells of the SCG. This maximum number only includes PSCell and SCells of the SCG in (NG)EN-DC.  When indicated to address power saving, this maximum number includes PSCell and SCells of the cell group that this UE assistance information is associated with. The maximum number of uplink SCells can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMaxBW-FR1***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum aggregated bandwidth across all downlink carrier(s) and across all uplink carrier(s) of FR1, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cell(s) operating on FR1. The aggregated bandwidth across all downlink carrier(s) of FR1 is the sum of bandwidth of active downlink BWP(s) across all activated downlink carrier(s) of FR1. The aggregated bandwidth across all uplink carrier(s) of FR1 is the sum of bandwidth of active uplink BWP(s) across all activated uplink carrier(s) of FR1. If the field is absent from the *MaxBW-Preference* IE or the *OverheatingAssistance* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR1.  When indicated to address overheating, this maximum aggregated bandwidth includes carrier(s) of FR1 of both the NR MCG and the SCG. This maximum aggregated bandwidth only includes carriers of FR1 of the SCG in (NG)EN-DC. Value *mhz0* is not used when indicated to address overheating.  When indicated to address power saving, this maximum aggregated bandwidth includes carrier(s) of FR1 of the cell group that this UE assistance information is associated with. The aggregated bandwidth can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMaxBW-FR2***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum aggregated bandwidth across all downlink carrier(s) and across all uplink carrier(s) of FR2-1, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cell(s) operating on FR2-1. The aggregated bandwidth across all downlink carrier(s) of FR2-1 is the sum of bandwidth of active downlink BWP(s) across all activated downlink carrier(s) of FR2-1. The aggregated bandwidth across all uplink carrier(s) of FR2-1 is the sum of bandwidth of active uplink BWP(s) across all activated uplink carrier(s) of FR2-1. If the field is absent from the *MaxBW-Preference* IE or the *OverheatingAssistance* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR2-1.  When indicated to address overheating, this maximum aggregated bandwidth includes carrier(s) of FR2-1 of both the NR MCG and the NR SCG. This maximum aggregated bandwidth only includes carriers of FR2-1 of the SCG in (NG)EN-DC.  When indicated to address power saving, this maximum aggregated bandwidth includes carrier(s) of FR2-1 of the cell group that this UE assistance information is associated with. The aggregated bandwidth can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMaxBW-FR2-2***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum aggregated bandwidth across all downlink carrier(s) and across all uplink carrier(s) of FR2-2, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cell(s) operating on FR2-2. The aggregated bandwidth across all downlink carrier(s) of FR2-2 is the sum of bandwidth of active downlink BWP(s) across all activated downlink carrier(s) of FR2-2. The aggregated bandwidth across all uplink carrier(s) of FR2-2 is the sum of bandwidth of active uplink BWP(s) across all activated uplink carrier(s) of FR2-2. If the field is absent from the *MaxBW-PreferenceFR2-2* IE or the *OverheatingAssistance* IE, it is interpreted as the UE having no preference on the maximum aggregated bandwidth of FR2-2.  When indicated to address overheating, this maximum aggregated bandwidth includes carrier(s) of FR2-2 of both the NR MCG and the NR SCG. This maximum aggregated bandwidth only includes carriers of FR2-2 of the SCG in (NG)EN-DC.  When indicated to address power saving, this maximum aggregated bandwidth includes carrier(s) of FR2-2 of the cell group that this UE assistance information is associated with. The aggregated bandwidth can only range up to the current active configuration when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-DL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of downlink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cells operating on FR1. The maximum number of downlink MIMO layers can only range up to the maximum number of MIMO layers configured across all activated downlink carrier(s) of FR1 in the cell group when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMIMO-LayersFR1-UL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of uplink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR1 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving (see NOTE 1). This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cells operating on FR1. The maximum number of uplink MIMO layers can only range up to the maximum number of MIMO layers configured across all activated uplink carrier(s) of FR1 in the cell group when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-DL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of downlink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-1 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cells operating on FR2-1. The maximum number of downlink MIMO layers can only range up to the maximum number of MIMO layers configured across all activated downlink carrier(s) of FR2-1 in the cell group when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-UL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of uplink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-1 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving (see NOTE 1). This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cells operating on FR2-1. The maximum number of uplink MIMO layers can only range up to the maximum number of MIMO layers configured across all activated uplink carrier(s) of FR2-1 in the cell group when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-DL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of downlink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-2 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving. This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cells operating on FR2-2. The maximum number of downlink MIMO layers can only range up to the maximum number of MIMO layers configured across all activated downlink carrier(s) of FR2-2 in the cell group when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***reducedMIMO-LayersFR2-2-UL***  Indicates the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of uplink MIMO layers of each serving cell operating on FR2-2 indicated by the field, to address overheating or power saving (see NOTE 1). This field is allowed to be reported only when UE is configured with serving cells operating on FR2-2. The maximum number of uplink MIMO layers can only range up to the maximum number of MIMO layers configured across all activated uplink carrier(s) of FR2-2 in the cell group when indicated to address power savings. |
| ***referenceTimeInfoPreference***  Indicates whether the UE prefers being provisioned with the timing information specified in the IE *ReferenceTimeInfo*. |
| ***resumeCause***  Provides the resume cause based on the information received from the upper layers. |
| ***rlm-MeasRelaxationState***  Indicates the relaxation state of RLM measurements. Value *true* indicates that the UE is performing relaxation of RLM measurements, and value *false* indicates that the UE is not performing relaxation of RLM measurements. |
| ***rrm-MeasRelaxationFulfilment***  Indicates whether the UE fulfils the relaxed measurement criterion for stationary UE in 5.7.4.4. Value true indicates that the UE fulfils the criterion, and value false indicates that the UE does not fulfil the criterion. |
| ***sl-QoS-FlowIdentity***  This identity uniquely identifies one sidelink QoS flow between the UE and the network in the scope of UE, which is unique for different destination and cast type. |
| ***sl-PRS-Bandwidth***  Indicates the desired bandwidth of the requested SL-PRS resources provided by upper layers (see TS 38.355 [77]) in the unit of MHz. |
| ***sl-PRS-DelayBudget***  Indicates the SL-PRS delay budget provided by upper layers (see TS 38.355 [77]). |
| ***sl-PRS-Periodicity***  Indicates the periodicity of SL-PRS transmission. |
| ***sl-PRS-Priority***  Indicates the priority of SL-PRS provided by upper layers (see TS 38.355 [77]). Value 1 is the highest priority whereas value 8 is the lowest priority. |
| ***sl-UE-AssistanceInformationNR***  Indicates the traffic characteristic of sidelink logical channel(s), specified in the IE *SL-TrafficPatternInfo,* that are setup for NR sidelink communication. |
| ***slotOffset***  Indicates the UE's preferred slot offset to resolve the IDC problem, in multiples of 1/32 ms. |
| ***startOffset***  Indicates the UE's preferred start offset to resolve the IDC problem, in multiples of 1 ms. |
| ***type1***  Indicates the preferred amount of increment/decrement to the long DRX cycle length with respect to the current configuration. Value in number of milliseconds. Value *ms40* corresponds to 40 milliseconds, *msMinus40* corresponds to -40 milliseconds and so on. |
| ***ul-GapFR2-PatternPreference***  Indicates the UE's preference on FR2 UL gap pattern as defined in TS 38.133 [14]. |
| ***victimSystemType***  Indicate the list of victim system types to which IDC interference is caused from NR. Value *gps*, *glonass*, *bds*, *galileo* and *navIC* indicates the type of GNSS. Value *wlan* indicates WLAN and value *bluetooth* indicates Bluetooth. Value *uwb* indicates Ultra Wide Band. |

NOTE 1: The field may also indicate the UE's preference on reduced configuration corresponding to the maximum number of SRS ports (i.e. *nrofSRS-Ports*) of each serving cell operating on the associated frequency range.

|  |
| --- |
| ***SL-TrafficPatternInfo field descriptions*** |
| ***messageSize***  Indicates the maximum TB size based on the observed traffic pattern. The value refers to the index of TS 38.321 [3], table 6.1.3.1-2. |
| ***timingOffset***  This field indicates the estimated timing for a packet arrival in a sidelink logical channel. Specifically, the value indicates the timing offset with respect to subframe#0 of SFN#0 in milliseconds. |
| ***trafficPeriodicity***  This field indicates the estimated data arrival periodicity in a sidelink logical channel. Value ms20 corresponds to 20 ms, ms50 corresponds to 50 ms and so on. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***UL-TrafficInfo field descriptions*** |
| ***burstArrivalTime***  Indicates the expected arrival time of the first packet of the Data Burst for the concerned QoS flow. If the UE provides both *burstArrivalTime* and *jitterRange, burstArrivalTime* is used as a reference time for the indicated jitter range.  If *burstArrivalTime* is indicated as *referenceTime*, the indicated time in 10ns unit from the origin is *refDays*\*86400\*1000\*100000 + *refSeconds*\*1000\*100000 + *refMilliSeconds*\*100000 + *refTenNanoSeconds*. The *refDays* field specifies the sequential number of days (with day count starting at 0) from 00:00:00 on Gregorian calendar date 6 January, 1980 (start of GPS time).  If *burstArrivalTime* is indicated as *referenceSFN-AndSlot*, it refers to the UL timing of the closest SFN and slot of the PCell with the indicated number. |
| ***jitterRange***  Indicates the maximum deviation of the arrival time of the first packet of a Data Burst compared to the time indicated with *burstArrivalTime* and the periodicity of the Data Bursts. *lowerBound* indicates the negative deviation while *upperBound* indicates the positive deviation. This field shall only be reported together with the *burstArrivalTime* or after the *burstArrivalTime* has been already reported. Value ms0 corresponds to 0 ms, value 0dot5 to 0.5 ms, value ms1 to 1 ms and so on. Value *beyondMs7* indicates the jitter bound is higher than 7 ms. Value 0 ms means there is no Data Burst arrival time deviation from the indicated *burstArrivalTime*. |
| ***pdu-SetIdentification***  Indicates whether the UE is able to identify PDU Set(s) for the QoS flow. If set to *true*, the UE is able to identify PDU Set(s) for the associated QoS flow, otherwise, the UE is not able to do so. Before receiving this indication, the network assumes the value is set to *false*. |
| ***psi-Identification***  Indicates whether the UE is able to identify PSI(s) for the QoS flow. This field shall only be set to *true* if *pdu-SetIdentification* is also set to *true* (or was set to *true* previously for the same QoS flow). If set to *true*, the UE is able to identify PSI(s) for the associated QoS flow, otherwise, the UE is not able to do so. Before receiving this indication, the network assumes the value is set to *false*. |
| ***qfi***  Identity of the QoS flow to which this UL traffic information refers. |
| ***trafficPeriodicity***  Indicates the average time period between the start times of two data bursts, expressed in the number of microseconds. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***MeasOccasionAssistance field descriptions*** |
| ***measOccasionRatio***  Ratio of gap occasions that is recommended for cancellation during a time period of 1 s. Value '20' corresponds to 20 percent, '40' corresponds to 40 percent and so on. |

===========================================================NEXT CHANGE======================================================

### 6.3.2 Radio resource control information elements

– *LogicalChannelConfig*

The IE *LogicalChannelConfig* is used to configure the logical channel parameters.

***LogicalChannelConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LOGICALCHANNELCONFIG-START

LogicalChannelConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-SpecificParameters SEQUENCE {

priority INTEGER (1..16),

prioritisedBitRate ENUMERATED {kBps0, kBps8, kBps16, kBps32, kBps64, kBps128, kBps256, kBps512,

kBps1024, kBps2048, kBps4096, kBps8192, kBps16384, kBps32768, kBps65536, infinity},

bucketSizeDuration ENUMERATED {ms5, ms10, ms20, ms50, ms100, ms150, ms300, ms500, ms1000,

spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3,spare2, spare1},

allowedServingCells SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells-1)) OF ServCellIndex

OPTIONAL, -- Cond PDCP-CADuplication

allowedSCS-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Need R

maxPUSCH-Duration ENUMERATED {ms0p02, ms0p04, ms0p0625, ms0p125, ms0p25, ms0p5, ms0p01-v1700, spare1}

OPTIONAL, -- Need R

configuredGrantType1Allowed ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

logicalChannelGroup INTEGER (0..maxLCG-ID) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

schedulingRequestID SchedulingRequestId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

logicalChannelSR-Mask BOOLEAN,

logicalChannelSR-DelayTimerApplied BOOLEAN,

...,

bitRateQueryProhibitTimer ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot4, s0dot8, s1dot6, s3, s6, s12, s30} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

[[

allowedCG-List-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfigMAC-1-r16)) OF ConfiguredGrantConfigIndexMAC-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need S

allowedPHY-PriorityIndex-r16 ENUMERATED {p0, p1} OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

logicalChannelGroupIAB-Ext-r17 INTEGER (0..maxLCG-ID-IAB-r17) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

allowedHARQ-mode-r17 ENUMERATED {harqModeA, harqModeB} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

enhancedLCP-r19 SEQUENCE{

priorityAdjustmentThreshold-r19 INTEGER (1..64),

additionalPriority-r19 INTEGER (1..16),

...

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond UL

...,

[[

channelAccessPriority-r16 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

bitRateMultiplier-r16 ENUMERATED {x40, x70, x100, x200} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-LOGICALCHANNELCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***LogicalChannelConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***additionalPriority***  The additional priority that overrides the logical channel priority configured by the field *priority* when the logical channel adjustment condition is satisfied as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. For the same logical channel configuration, the value of the field shall be smaller than that of the field *priority*. |
| ***allowedCG-List***  This restriction applies only when the UL grant is a configured grant. If present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be mapped to the indicated configured grant configuration. If the size of the sequence is zero, then UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel cannot be mapped to any configured grant configurations. If the field is not present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be mapped to any configured grant configurations. If the field configuredGrantType1Allowed is present, only those configured grant type 1 configuration indicated in this sequence are allowed for use by this logical channel; otherwise, this sequence shall not include any configured grant type 1 configuration. Corresponds to “allowedCG-List” as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. This field is ignored when SDT procedure is ongoing. |
| ***allowedHARQ-mode***  Indicates the allowed HARQ mode of a HARQ process mapped to this logical channel. If the parameter is absent, there is no restriction for HARQ mode for the mapping. This field applies to SRB1, SRB2, SRB4 and DRBs. |
| ***allowedPHY-PriorityIndex***  This restriction applies only when the UL grant is a dynamic grant. If the field is present and the dynamic grant has a PHY-priority index, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be mapped to the dynamic grants indicating PHY-priority index equal to the values configured by this field. If the field is present and the dynamic grant does not have a PHY-priority index, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be mapped to this dynamic grant if the value of the field is *p0*, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9. If the field is not present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be mapped to any dynamic grants. Corresponds to “allowedPHY-PriorityIndex” as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***allowedSCS-List***  If present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be mapped to the indicated numerology. Otherwise, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be mapped to any configured numerology. Corresponds to *‘allowedSCS-List’* as specified in TS 38.321 [3].  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15, 30, or 60 kHz  FR2-1/FR2-NTN: 60 or 120 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz |
| ***allowedServingCells***  If present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be mapped to the serving cells indicated in this list. Otherwise, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be mapped to any configured serving cell of this cell group. Corresponds to ‘allowedServingCells’ in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***bitRateMultiplier***  Bit rate multiplier for recommended bit rate MAC CE as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Value *x40* indicates bit rate multiplier 40, value *x70* indicates bit rate multiplier 70 and so on. |
| ***bitRateQueryProhibitTimer***  The timer is used for bit rate recommendation query in TS 38.321 [3], in seconds. Value *s0* means 0 s, *s0dot4* means 0.4 s and so on. |
| ***bucketSizeDuration***  Value in ms. *Ms5* corresponds to 5 ms, value *ms10* corresponds to 10 ms, and so on. |
| ***channelAccessPriority***  Indicates the Channel Access Priority Class (CAPC), as specified in TS 38.300 [2], to be used on uplink transmissions for operation with shared spectrum channel access in FR1. The network configures this field only for SRB2 and DRBs. |
| ***configuredGrantType1Allowed***  If present, or if the capability *lcp-Restriction* as specified in TS 38.306 [26] is not supported, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be transmitted on a configured grant type 1. Otherwise, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel cannot be transmitted on a configured grant type 1. Corresponds to ‘configuredGrantType1Allowed’ in TS 38.321 [3]. This field is ignored when SDT procedure is ongoing. |
| ***logicalChannelGroup, logicalChannelGroupIAB-Ext***  ID of the logical channel group, as specified in TS 38.321 [3], which the logical channel belongs to. The *logicalChannelGroupIAB-Ext* is only applicable to the IAB-MT. When *logicalChannelGroupIAB-Ext* is configured, *logicalChannelGroup* shall be ignored. |
| ***priorityAdjustmentThreshold***  Remaining time threshold for determining whether the additional logical channel priority configured by *additionalPriority* is applied for the logical channel, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Value in number of milliseconds. |
| ***logicalChannelSR-Mask***  Controls SR triggering when a configured uplink grant of *type1* or *type2* is configured. *True* indicates that SR masking is configured for this logical channel as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***logicalChannelSR-DelayTimerApplied***  Indicates whether to apply the delay timer for SR transmission for this logical channel. Set to *false* if *logicalChannelSR-DelayTimer* is not included in *BSR-Config*. |
| ***maxPUSCH-Duration***  If present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be transmitted using uplink grants that result in a PUSCH duration shorter than or equal to the duration indicated by this field. Otherwise, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be transmitted using an uplink grant resulting in any PUSCH duration. Corresponds to “maxPUSCH-Duration” in TS 38.321 [3]. The PUSCH duration is calculated based on the same length of all symbols, and the shortest length applies if the symbol lengths are different. |
| ***Priority***  Logical channel priority, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***prioritisedBitRate***  Value in kiloBytes/s. Value *kBps0* corresponds to 0 kiloBytes/s, value *kBps8* corresponds to 8 kiloBytes/s, value *kBps16* corresponds to 16 kiloBytes/s, and so on. For SRBs, the value can only be set to *infinity*. |
| ***schedulingRequestId***  If present, it indicates the scheduling request configuration applicable for this logical channel, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *PDCP-CADuplication* | The field is mandatory present if the DRB/SRB associated with this logical channel is configured with PDCP CA duplication in UL in the cell group in which this IE is included (i.e. the PDCP entity is associated with multiple RLC entities belonging to this cell group). Otherwise the field is optionally present, need R. |
| *UL* | The field is mandatory present for a logical channel with uplink if it serves DRB or multicast MRB. It is optionally present, Need R, for a logical channel with uplink if it serves an SRB. Otherwise it is absent. |

==========================================================NEXT CHANGE========================================================

#### – *MAC-CellGroupConfig*

The IE *MAC-CellGroupConfig* is used to configure MAC parameters for a cell group, including DRX.

*MAC-CellGroupConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MAC-CELLGROUPCONFIG-START

MAC-CellGroupConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-Config SetupRelease { DRX-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

schedulingRequestConfig SchedulingRequestConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

bsr-Config BSR-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tag-Config TAG-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need M

phr-Config SetupRelease { PHR-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

skipUplinkTxDynamic BOOLEAN,

...,

[[

csi-Mask BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dataInactivityTimer SetupRelease { DataInactivityTimer } OPTIONAL -- Cond MCG-Only

]],

[[

usePreBSR-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

schedulingRequestID-LBT-SCell-r16 SchedulingRequestId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

lch-BasedPrioritization-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

schedulingRequestID-BFR-SCell-r16 SchedulingRequestId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

drx-ConfigSecondaryGroup-r16 SetupRelease { DRX-ConfigSecondaryGroup-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

intraCG-Prioritization-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-PrioWithReTxTimer

drx-ConfigSL-r17 SetupRelease { DRX-ConfigSL-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

drx-ConfigExt-v1700 SetupRelease { DRX-ConfigExt-v1700 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

schedulingRequestID-BFR-r17 SchedulingRequestId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

schedulingRequestID-BFR2-r17 SchedulingRequestId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

schedulingRequestConfig-v1700 SchedulingRequestConfig-v1700 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tar-Config-r17 SetupRelease { TAR-Config-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

g-RNTI-ConfigToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxG-RNTI-r17)) OF MBS-RNTI-SpecificConfig-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

g-RNTI-ConfigToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxG-RNTI-r17)) OF MBS-RNTI-SpecificConfigId-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

g-CS-RNTI-ConfigToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxG-CS-RNTI-r17)) OF MBS-RNTI-SpecificConfig-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

g-CS-RNTI-ConfigToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxG-CS-RNTI-r17)) OF MBS-RNTI-SpecificConfigId-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

allowCSI-SRS-Tx-MulticastDRX-Active-r17 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

schedulingRequestID-PosMG-Request-r17 SchedulingRequestId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

drx-LastTransmissionUL-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

posMG-Request-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

drx-ConfigExt2-v1800 SetupRelease { DRX-ConfigExt2-v1800 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

additionalBS-TableAllowed-r18 BIT STRING (SIZE (maxNrofLCGs-r18)) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dsr-ConfigToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofLCGs-r18)) OF LCG-DSR-Config-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

dsr-ConfigToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofLCGs-r18)) OF LCG-Id-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tar-Config-r18 SetupRelease { TAR-Config-r18 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

DataInactivityTimer ::= ENUMERATED {s1, s2, s3, s5, s7, s10, s15, s20, s40, s50, s60, s80, s100, s120, s150, s180}

MBS-RNTI-SpecificConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

mbs-RNTI-SpecificConfigId-r17 MBS-RNTI-SpecificConfigId-r17,

groupCommon-RNTI-r17 CHOICE {

g-RNTI RNTI-Value,

g-CS-RNTI RNTI-Value

},

drx-ConfigPTM-r17 SetupRelease { DRX-ConfigPTM-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

harq-FeedbackEnablerMulticast-r17 ENUMERATED {dci-enabler, enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

harq-FeedbackOptionMulticast-r17 ENUMERATED {ack-nack, nack-only} OPTIONAL, -- Cond HARQFeedback

pdsch-AggregationFactor-r17 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8} OPTIONAL -- Cond G-RNTI

}

MBS-RNTI-SpecificConfigId-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..maxG-RNTI-1-r17)

LCG-DSR-Config-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

lcg-Id-r18 LCG-Id-r18,

remainingTimeThreshold-r18 INTEGER (1..64),

...,

[[

dsr-ReportingThresList-r19 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDSR-ReportingThres-r19)) OF DSR-ReportingThreshold OPTIONAL, --Need R

dsr-ReportNonDelayCriticalData-r19 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL --Cond RepThresList

]]

}

LCG-Id-r18 ::= INTEGER (0..maxLCG-ID)

DSR-ReportingThreshold ::= INTEGER (1..64)

-- Editor's NOTE: FFS how to indicate whether bit rate query is enabled based on which granularity (QoS flow level or DRB level). -- TAG-MAC-CELLGROUPCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *MAC-CellGroupConfig* field descriptions |
| ***additionalBS-TableAllowed***  Indicates whether a UE is allowed to utilize the refined buffer size levels, as specified in TS 38.321 [3], for a certain Logical Channel Group. The leftmost bit corresponds to LCG ID=0, second leftmost bit to LCG ID=1 and so on. The UE is allowed to utilize the refined buffer size levels for a Logical Channel Group only when the corresponding bit is set to 1. |
| ***allowCSI-SRS-Tx-MulticastDRX-Active***  Used to control the CSI/SRS transmission during MBS multicast DRX ActiveTime, see TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***Csi-Mask***  If set to true, the UE limits CSI reports to the on-duration period of the DRX cycle, see TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***dataInactivityTimer***  Releases the RRC connection upon data inactivity as specified in clause 5.3.8.5 and in TS 38.321 [3]. Value *s1* corresponds to 1 second, value s2 corresponds to 2 seconds, and so on. |
| ***Drx-Config, drx-ConfigExt, drx-ConfigExt2***  Used to configure DRX as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Network only configures *drx-ConfigExt* or *drx-ConfigExt2* when *drx-Config* is configured. |
| ***drx-ConfigSecondaryGroup***  Used to configure DRX related parameters for the second DRX group as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. The network does not configure secondary DRX group with DCP simultaneously nor secondary DRX group with a dormant BWP simultaneously. |
| ***drx-ConfigSL***  Used to configure additional DRX parameters for the UE performing sidelink operation with resource allocation mode 1, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Network only configures this field if *sl-ScheduledConfig* is configured and *drx-Config* is configured. |
| ***drx-LastTransmissionUL***  If this field is present, the start of the *drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerUL* is after the last transmission within a bundle, see TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***dsr-ConfigToAddModList***  List of LCG-specific DSR configurations to add or modify. |
| ***dsr-ConfigToReleaseList***  List of LCG-specific DSR configurations to release. |
| ***g-RNTI-ConfigToAddModList***  List of G-RNTI configurations to add or modify. Up to 8 G-RNTIs can be configured in total in this release based on the UE capability. |
| ***g-RNTI-ConfigToReleaseList***  List of G-RNTI configurations to release. |
| ***g-CS-RNTI-ConfigToAddModList***  List of G-CS-RNTI configurations to add or modify. Up to 8 G-CS-RNTIs can be configured in total in this release based on the UE capability. |
| ***g-CS-RNTI-ConfigToReleaseList***  List of G-CS-RNTI configurations to release. |
| ***intraCG-Prioritization***  Used to enable HARQ process ID selection based on LCH-priority for one CG as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***lch-BasedPrioritization***  If this field is present, the corresponding MAC entity of the UE is configured with prioritization between overlapping grants and between scheduling request and overlapping grants based on LCH priority, see TS 38.321 [3]. The network does not configure *lch-BasedPrioritization* with *enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic* simultaneously nor *lch-BasedPrioritization* with *enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured* simultaneously. |
| ***posMG-Request***  Indicates whether UE is configured to send UL MAC CE for Positioning Measurement Gap Activation/Deactivation Request, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***schedulingRequestID-BFR-SCell***  Indicates the scheduling request configuration applicable for BFR on SCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***schedulingRequestID-BFR***  Indicates the scheduling request configuration (SchedulingRequestConfig) that the UE shall use upon detecting a beam failure on the detection resources configured in *failureDetectionSet1* of a serving cell while beam failure is not detected on resources configured in *failureDetectionSet2* of the same serving cell. |
| ***schedulingRequestID-BFR2***  Indicates the scheduling request configuration (SchedulingRequestConfig) that the UE shall use upon detecting a beam failure on the detection resources configured in *failureDetectionSet2* of a serving cell while beam failure is not detected on resources configured in *failureDetectionSet1* of the same serving cell. |
| ***schedulingRequestID-LBT-SCell***  Indicates the scheduling request configuration applicable for consistent uplink LBT recovery on SCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***schedulingRequestID-PosMG-Request***  Indicates the scheduling request configuration applicable for Positioning Measurement Gap Activation/Deactivation Request, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***skipUplinkTxDynamic, enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic, enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured***  If set to *true*, the UE skips UL transmissions as described in TS 38.321 [3]. If the UE is configured with *enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic* or *enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured* with value *true*, REPETITION\_NUMBER (as specified in TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.4.2.1) of the corresponding PUSCH transmission of the uplink grant shall be equal to 1. The network does not configure *enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic* or *enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured* with value *true* together with *numberOfSlotsTBoMS-r17*. |
| ***tag-Config***  The field is used to configure parameters for a time-alignment group. The field is not present if any DAPS bearer is configured. |
| ***usePreBSR***  If set to true, the MAC entity of the IAB-MT may use the Pre-emptive BSR, see TS 38.321 [3]. |

|  |
| --- |
| *MBS-RNTI-SpecificConfig* field descriptions |
| ***drx-ConfigPTM***  Used to configure DRX for PTM transmission as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***g-CS-RNTI***  Used to scramble the SPS group-common PDSCH and activation/deactivation of SPS group-common PDSCH for one or more MBS multicast services. |
| ***g-RNTI***  Used to scramble the scheduling and transmission of PTM for one or more MBS multicast services. |
| ***groupCommon-RNTI***  Used to configure g-RNTI or g-CS-RNTI. |
| ***harq-FeedbackEnablerMulticast***  Indicates whether the UE shall provide HARQ feedback for MBS multicast. Value *dci-enabler* means that whether the UE shall provide HARQ feedback for MBS multicast is indicated by DCI as specified in TS 38.213 [13]. Value *enabled* means the UE shall always provide HARQ feedback for MBS multicast. When the field is absent, the UE behavior is specified in TS 38.213 [13]. |
| ***harq-FeedbackOptionMulticast***  Indicates the feedback mode for MBS multicast dynamically scheduled PDSCH or SPS PDSCH. |
| ***mbs-RNTI-SpecificConfigId***  An identifier of the RNTI specific configuration for MBS multicast. |
| ***pdsch-AggregationFactor***  Number of repetitions for dynamically scheduled MBS multicast data (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1). When the field is absent and *groupCommon-RNTI* is set to *g-RNTI*, the UE applies the value 1. |

|  |
| --- |
| *LCG-DSR-Config* field descriptions |
| ***lcg-Id***  Identifier of the Logical Channel Group which the DSR configuration refers to. |
| ***remainingTimeThreshold***  Remaining time threshold used for triggering DSR (DSR triggering threshold) for the logical channels belonging to this Logical Channel Group, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Value in number of milliseconds. |
| ***dsr-ReportingThresList***  List of remaining time thresholds configured in ascending order for reporting delay status information (DSR reporting threshold) in the Enhanced DSR, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. At least one configured DSR reporting threshold should be no lower than the *remainingTimeThreshold* . Value for the IE *DSR-ReportingThreshold* in number of milliseconds.  Editor's NOTE: exact name of the DSR MAC CE introduced in R19 to be further discussed and aligned with the MAC spec. |
| ***dsr-ReportNonDelayCriticalData***  Indicates whether the UE should consider the non-delay critical data ahead of delay reporting data in the delay status reporting data volume calculation for the Logical Channel Group within the DSR as in TS 38.323 [5]. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *G-RNTI* | This field is optionally present, Need S, if *groupCommon-RNTI* is set to *g-RNTI*. The field is absent when *groupCommon-RNTI* is set to *g-CS-RNTI*. |
| *HARQFeedback* | The field is mandatory present when *harq-FeedbackEnablerMulticast* is present. It is absent otherwise. |
| *MCG-Only* | This field is optionally present, Need M, for the *MAC-CellGroupConfig* of the MCG. It is absent otherwise. |
| *LCH-PrioWithReTxTimer* | This field is optionally present, Need R, if lch-BasedPrioritization-r16 is configured in this MAC entity and cg-RetransmissionTimer-r16 is configured for any configured grant configuration associated with this MAC entity. It is absent otherwise, Need R. |
| *RepThresList* | This field is optionally present, Need R, if the field *dsr-ReportingThresList* is present. It is absent otherwise. |

=======================================================NEXT CHANGE==========================================================

#### – *PDSCH-Config*

The *PDSCH-Config* IE is used to configure the UE specific PDSCH parameters. If this IE is used for MBS CFR, the following fields shall be absent: *tci-StatesToAddModList*, *tci-StatesToReleaseList*, *zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList*, *minimumSchedulingOffsetK0*, *antennaPortsFieldPresenceDCI-1-2*, *aperiodicZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModListDCI-1-2*, *aperiodicZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToReleaseListDCI-1-2*, *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-1-2*, *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-1-2*, *dmrs-SequenceInitializationDCI-1-2*, *harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-1-2*, *mcs-TableDCI-1-2*, *numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-1-2*, *pdsch-AggregationFactor*, *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-1-2*, *prb-BundlingTypeDCI-1-2*, *priorityIndicatorDCI-1-2*, *rateMatchPatternGroup1DCI-1-2*, *rateMatchPatternGroup2DCI-1-2*, *resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-1-2*, *vrb-ToPRB-InterleaverDCI-1-2*, *referenceOfSLIVDCI-1-2*, *resourceAllocationDCI-1-2*, *dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH2-r16*, *repetitionSchemeConfig*, *pdsch-ConfigDCI-1-3*.

*PDSCH-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDSCH-CONFIG-START

PDSCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA SetupRelease { DMRS-DownlinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB SetupRelease { DMRS-DownlinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tci-StatesToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofTCI-States)) OF TCI-State OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tci-StatesToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofTCI-States)) OF TCI-StateId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

vrb-ToPRB-Interleaver ENUMERATED {n2, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

resourceAllocation ENUMERATED { resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch},

pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList SetupRelease { PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-AggregationFactor ENUMERATED { n2, n4, n8 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

rateMatchPatternToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns)) OF RateMatchPattern OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rateMatchPatternToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns)) OF RateMatchPatternId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rateMatchPatternGroup1 RateMatchPatternGroup OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rateMatchPatternGroup2 RateMatchPatternGroup OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rbg-Size ENUMERATED {config1, config2},

mcs-Table ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

maxNrofCodeWordsScheduledByDCI ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

prb-BundlingType CHOICE {

staticBundling SEQUENCE {

bundleSize ENUMERATED { n4, wideband } OPTIONAL -- Need S

},

dynamicBundling SEQUENCE {

bundleSizeSet1 ENUMERATED { n4, wideband, n2-wideband, n4-wideband } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

bundleSizeSet2 ENUMERATED { n4, wideband } OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

},

zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-Resource

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sp-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sp-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

p-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet SetupRelease { ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet }

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

maxMIMO-Layers-r16 SetupRelease { MaxMIMO-LayersDL-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

minimumSchedulingOffsetK0-r16 SetupRelease { MinSchedulingOffsetK0-Values-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

-- Start of the parameters for DCI format 1\_2 introduced in V16.1.0

antennaPortsFieldPresenceDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

aperiodicZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModListDCI-1-2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

aperiodicZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToReleaseListDCI-1-2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-1-2-r16 SetupRelease { DMRS-DownlinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-1-2-r16 SetupRelease { DMRS-DownlinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-SequenceInitializationDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-1-2-r16 INTEGER (0..4) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

mcs-TableDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-1-2-r16 INTEGER (0..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-1-2-r16 SetupRelease { PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList-r16 }

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

prb-BundlingTypeDCI-1-2-r16 CHOICE {

staticBundling-r16 SEQUENCE {

bundleSize-r16 ENUMERATED { n4, wideband } OPTIONAL -- Need S

},

dynamicBundling-r16 SEQUENCE {

bundleSizeSet1-r16 ENUMERATED { n4, wideband, n2-wideband, n4-wideband } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

bundleSizeSet2-r16 ENUMERATED { n4, wideband } OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

priorityIndicatorDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

rateMatchPatternGroup1DCI-1-2-r16 RateMatchPatternGroup OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rateMatchPatternGroup2DCI-1-2-r16 RateMatchPatternGroup OPTIONAL, -- Need R

resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {n2,n4,n8,n16} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

vrb-ToPRB-InterleaverDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

referenceOfSLIVDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

resourceAllocationDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED { resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch}

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

-- End of the parameters for DCI format 1\_2 introduced in V16.1.0

priorityIndicatorDCI-1-1-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH2-r16 INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList-r16 SetupRelease { PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

repetitionSchemeConfig-r16 SetupRelease { RepetitionSchemeConfig-r16} OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

repetitionSchemeConfig-v1630 SetupRelease { RepetitionSchemeConfig-v1630} OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedbackDCI-1-2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3DCI-1-2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3DCI-Field-1-2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-RetxDCI-1-2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pucch-sSCellDynDCI-1-2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dl-OrJointTCI-StateList-r17 CHOICE {

explicitlist SEQUENCE {

dl-OrJointTCI-StateToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofTCI-States)) OF TCI-State

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

dl-OrJointTCI-StateToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofTCI-States)) OF TCI-StateId

OPTIONAL -- Need N

},

unifiedTCI-StateRef-r17 ServingCellAndBWP-Id-r17

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

beamAppTime-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n7, n14, n28, n42, n56, n70, n84, n98, n112, n224, n336, spare2,

spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dummy SetupRelease { Dummy-TDRA-List } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-FD-OCC-DisabledForRank1-PDSCH-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

minimumSchedulingOffsetK0-r17 SetupRelease { MinSchedulingOffsetK0-Values-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-1-2-v1700 INTEGER (0..5) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-1-1-r17 INTEGER (5) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

mcs-Table-r17 ENUMERATED {qam1024} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

mcs-TableDCI-1-2-r17 ENUMERATED {qam1024} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

xOverheadMulticast-r17 ENUMERATED {xOh6, xOh12, xOh18} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

priorityIndicatorDCI-4-2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

sizeDCI-4-2-r17 INTEGER (20..maxDCI-4-2-Size-r17) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPDSCH-r17 SetupRelease { MultiPDSCH-TDRA-List-r17 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

advancedReceiver-MU-MIMO-r18 SetupRelease { AdvancedReceiver-MU-MIMO-r18 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-ConfigDCI-1-3-r18 SetupRelease { PDSCH-ConfigDCI-1-3-r18 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

mg-CancellationDCI-1-1-r19 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

mg-CancellationDCI-1-2-r19 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

RateMatchPatternGroup ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatternsPerGroup)) OF CHOICE {

cellLevel RateMatchPatternId,

bwpLevel RateMatchPatternId

}

MinSchedulingOffsetK0-Values-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMinSchedulingOffsetValues-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxK0-SchedulingOffset-r16)

MinSchedulingOffsetK0-Values-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMinSchedulingOffsetValues-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxK0-SchedulingOffset-r17)

MaxMIMO-LayersDL-r16 ::= INTEGER (1..8)

PDSCH-ConfigDCI-1-3-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

resourceAllocationDCI-1-3-r18 ENUMERATED {resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch}

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rbg-SizeDCI-1-3-r18 ENUMERATED {config1, config2, config3, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Cond DCI-1-3

resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-1-3-r18 ENUMERATED {n2,n4,n8,n16} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-1-3-r18 INTEGER (0..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-1-3-r18 INTEGER (0..5) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-PDSCH-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PDSCH-Config* field descriptions |
| ***advancedReceiver-MU-MIMO***  A set of assistance information for R-ML (reduced complexity ML) receivers with enhanced inter-user interference suppression for MU-MIMO transmissions. |
| ***antennaPortsFieldPresenceDCI-1-2***  Configure the presence of "Antenna ports" field in DCI format 1\_2. When the field is configured, then the "Antenna ports" field is present in DCI format 1\_2. Otherwise, the field size is set to 0 for DCI format 1\_2 (See TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1.1.3). If neither *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-1-2* nor *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-1-2* is configured, this field is absent. |
| ***aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModList, aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModListDCI-1-2***  AddMod/Release lists for configuring aperiodically triggered zero-power CSI-RS resource sets. Each set contains a *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* and the IDs of one or more *ZP-CSI-RS-Resources* (the actual resources are defined in the *zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList*). The network configures the UE with at most 3 aperiodic *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets* and it uses only the *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* 1 to 3. The network triggers a set by indicating its *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* in the DCI payload. The DCI codepoint '01' triggers the resource set with *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* 1, the DCI codepoint '10' triggers the resource set with *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId 2*, and the DCI codepoint '11' triggers the resource set with *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* 3 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). The field *aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModList* applies to DCI format 1\_1 and the field *aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModListDCI-1-2* applies to DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2 and TS 38.212 [17] clause 7.3.1). |
| ***beamAppTime***  Indicates the first slot to apply the unified TCI indicated by DCI as specified in TS 38.214 Clause 5.1.5. The value n1 means 1 symbol, n2 two symbols and so on. The first slot is at least Y symbols indicated by beamAppTime parameter after the last symbol of the acknowledgment of the joint or separate DL/UL beam indication. The same value shall be configured for all serving cells in any one of the *simultaneousU-TCI-UpdateListN* configured in IE *CellGroupConfig* based on the smallest SCS of the active BWP. |
| ***dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH, dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH2***  Identifier(s) used to initialize data scrambling (c\_init) for PDSCH as specified in TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.3.1.1. The *dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH2* is configured if *coresetPoolIndex* is configured with 1 for at least one CORESET in the same BWP. |
| ***dl-OrJointTCI-StateToAddModList***  A list of Transmission Configuration Indicator (TCI) states indicating a transmission configuration which includes QCL-relationships between the DL RSs in one RS set and the PDSCH DMRS ports, PDCCH DMRS ports, and CSI-RS, and in case of join mode, also the PUSCH, PUCCH and SRS (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.5). |
| ***dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA, dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-1-2***  DMRS configuration for PDSCH transmissions using PDSCH mapping type A (chosen dynamically via *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation*). Only the fields *dmrs-Type*, *dmrs-AdditionalPosition* and *maxLength* may be set differently for mapping type A and B. The field *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA* applies to DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_3, and the field *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-1-2* applies to DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB, dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-1-2***  DMRS configuration for PDSCH transmissions using PDSCH mapping type B (chosen dynamically via *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation*). Only the fields *dmrs-Type*, *dmrs-AdditionalPosition* and *maxLength* may be set differently for mapping type A and B. The field *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB* applies to DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_3, and the field *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-1-2* applies to DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dmrs-FD-OCC-DisabledForRank1-PDSCH***  If configured, the UE may assume that the set of remaining orthogonal antenna ports, which are within the same code division multiplexing (CDM) group and have different frequency domain orthogonal cover codes (FD-OCC), are not associated with the PDSCH of another UE (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.6.2). It is applicable for PDSCH SCS of 480 and 960 kHz when rank 1 PDSCH with type-1 or type-2 DMRS is scheduled. If *dmrs-TypeEnh-r18* is configured, this field is not configured. |
| ***dmrs-SequenceInitializationDCI-1\_2***  Configure whether the field "DMRS Sequence Initialization" is present or not in DCI format 1\_2 If the field is absent, then the UE applies the value of 0 bit for the field "DMRS Sequence Initialization" in DCI format 1\_2. If the field is present, then the UE applies the value of 1 bit as in DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in the specification. If received it shall be ignored by the UE. |
| ***harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-1-2***  Configure the number of bits for the field "HARQ process number" in DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***maxMIMO-Layers***  Indicates the maximum number of MIMO layers to be used for PDSCH in this DL BWP. If not configured, the UE uses the *maxMIMO-Layers* configuration in IE *PDSCH-ServingCellConfig* of the serving cell to which this BWP belongs, when the UE operates in this BWP. The value of *maxMIMO-Layers* for a DL BWP shall be smaller than or equal to the value of *maxMIMO-Layers* configured in IE *PDSCH-ServingCellConfig* of the serving cell to which this BWP belongs.  For MBS multicast, indicates the maximum number of MIMO layers to be used for group-common PDSCH of MBS multicast in this CFR. If not configured for CFR, the UE applies value 1. The value of *maxMIMO-Layers* for a CFR shall be smaller than or equal to the value of *maxMIMO-Layers* configured in *PDSCH-ServingCellConfig* IE of the serving cell to which this CFR belongs. |
| ***maxNrofCodeWordsScheduledByDCI***  Maximum number of code words that a single DCI may schedule. This changes the number of MCS/RV/NDI bits in the DCI message from 1 to 2. |
| ***mcs-Table***  Indicates which MCS table the UE shall use for PDSCH for DCI formats 1\_0, 1\_1 and 1\_3 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.3.1). If all fields are absent the UE applies the value 64QAM. If the field *mcs-Table-r17* is present for DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_3, the network does not configure the field *mcs-Table* (without suffix). For an (e)RedCap UE, the 256QAM MCS table for PDSCH is only supported if the UE indicates support of 256QAM for PDSCH. |
| ***mcs-TableDCI-1-2***  Indicates which MCS table the UE shall use for PDSCH for DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.3.1). If all fields are absent the UE applies the value 64QAM. If the field *mcs-TableDCI-1-2-r17* is present, the network does not configure the field *mcs-TableDCI-1-2-r16*. For an (e)RedCap UE, the 256QAM MCS table for PDSCH is only supported if the UE indicates support of 256QAM for PDSCH. |
| ***mg-CancellationDCI-1-1***  Indicates the presence of one bit in DCI format 1\_1 to indicate whether TX/RX is enabled in the gap/restriction as specified in TS 38.212 [17]. |
| ***mg-CancellationDCI1-2***  Indicates the presence of one bit in DCI format 1\_2 to indicate whether TX/RX is enabled in the gap/restriction as specified in TS 38.212 [17]. |
| ***minimumSchedulingOffsetK0***  List of minimum K0 values. Minimum K0 parameter denotes minimum applicable value(s) for the TDRA table for PDSCH and for A-CSI RS triggering Offset(s) (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.3.1). |
| ***numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-1-2***  Configures the number of bits for "Redundancy version" in the DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1). |
| ***pdsch-AggregationFactor***  Number of repetitions for data (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1). When the field is absent in *PDSCH-Config* which is not used for MBS CFR, the UE applies the value 1. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3DCI-1-2***  When configured, enhanced Type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook triggering by DCI format 1\_2 is enabled. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3DCI-Field-1-2***  Enables the enhanced Type 3 codebook through a new DCI field to indicate the enhanced Type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook in DCI format 1\_2 if the more than one enhanced Type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook is configured for the primary PUCCH cell group. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedbackDCI-1-2***  When configured, DCI format 1\_2 can request the UE to report A/N for all HARQ processes and all component carriers configured in the PUCCH group (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-RetxDCI-1-2***  When configured, DCI format 1\_2 can request the UE to perform a HARQ-ACK re-transmission on a PUCCH resource (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.5). |
| ***pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList, pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-1-2, pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPDSCH***  List of time-domain configurations for timing of DL assignment to DL data.  The field *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList* (with or without suffix) applies to DCI format 1\_0, DCI format 1\_1 and DCI format 1\_3 (see table 5.1.2.1.1-1 in TS 38.214 [19]), and if the field *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-1-2* is not configured, to DCI format 1\_2. If the field *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-1-2* is configured, it applies to DCI format 1\_2 (see table 5.1.2.1.1-1A in TS 38.214 [19]). The field *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPDSCH* applies to DCI format 1\_1.  The network does not configure the *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList-r16* simultaneously with the *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList* (without suffix) in the same *PDSCH-Config*. |
| ***prb-BundlingType,*** ***prb-BundlingTypeDCI-1-2***  Indicates the PRB bundle type and bundle size(s) (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.3). If *dynamic* is chosen, the actual *bundleSizeSet1 or bundleSizeSet2* to use is indicated via DCI. Constraints on *bundleSize(Set)* setting depending on *vrb-ToPRB-Interleaver* and *rbg-Size* settings are described in TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.3. If a *bundleSize(Set)* value is absent, the UE applies the value *n2*. The field *prb-BundlingType* applies to DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_3, and the field *prb-BundlingTypeDCI-1-2* applies to DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.3). |
| ***priorityIndicatorDCI-1-1, priorityIndicatorDCI-1-2, priorityIndicatorDCI-4-2***  Configure the presence of "priority indicator" in DCI format 1\_1/1\_2/4\_2. When the field is absent in the IE, then 0 bit for "priority indicator" in DCI format 1\_1/1\_2/4\_2. The field *priorityIndicatorDCI-1-1* applies to DCI format 1\_1, the field *priorityIndicatorDCI-1-2* applies to DCI format 1\_2 and the field *priorityIndicatorDCI-4-2* applies to DCI format 4\_2, respectively (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13] clause 9). |
| ***pucch-sSCellDynDCI-1-2***  When configured, PUCCH cell switching based on dynamic indication in DCI format 1\_2 is enabled (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.A). |
| ***p-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet***  A set of periodically occurring ZP-CSI-RS-Resources (the actual resources are defined in the zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList). The network uses the ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId=0 for this set.  If *p-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* is configured in both *PDSCH-Config* for MBS CFR and *PDSCH-Config* for the assoicated BWP, it is subject to UE capability whether the *p-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* configured in *PDSCH-Config* for MBS CFR can be different from the *p-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* configured in *PDSCH-Config* for the assoicated BWP. |
| ***rateMatchPatternGroup1, rateMatchPatternGroup1DCI-1-2***  The IDs of a first group of *RateMatchPatterns* defined in *PDSCH-Config*->*rateMatchPatternToAddModList* (BWP level) or in *ServingCellConfig* ->*rateMatchPatternToAddModLis*t (cell level). These patterns can be activated dynamically by DCI (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). The field *rateMatchPatternGroup1* applies to DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_3, and the field *rateMatchPatternGroup1DCI-1-2* applies to DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). |
| ***rateMatchPatternGroup2, rateMatchPatternGroup2DCI-1-2***  The IDs of a second group of *RateMatchPatterns* defined in *PDSCH-Config*->*rateMatchPatternToAddModList* (BWP level) or in *ServingCellConfig* ->*rateMatchPatternToAddModLis*t (cell level). These patterns can be activated dynamically by DCI (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). The field *rateMatchPatternGroup2* applies to DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_3, and the field *rateMatchPatternGroup2DCI-1-2* applies to DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). |
| ***rateMatchPatternToAddModList***  Resources patterns which the UE should rate match PDSCH around. The UE rate matches around the union of all resources indicated in the rate match patterns (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). If a *RateMatchPattern* with the same *RateMatchPatternId* is configured in both MBS CFR and its associated BWP, the entire *RateMatchPattern* configuration, including the set of RBs/REs indicated by the patterns for the rate matching around, shall be the same and they are counted as a single rate match pattern in the total configured rate match patterns as defined in TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***rbg-Size***  Selection between config 1 and config 2 for RBG size for PDSCH except PDSCH scheduled by DCI format 1\_3. The UE ignores this field if *resourceAllocation* is set to *resourceAllocationType1* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2.1). |
| ***referenceOfSLIVDCI-1-2***  Enable using the starting symbol of the PDCCH monitoring occasion in which the DL assignment is detected as the reference of the SLIV for DCI format 1\_2. When the RRC parameter enables the utilization of the new reference, the new reference is applied for TDRA entries with K0=0. For other entries (if any) in the same TDRA table, the reference is slot boundary as in Rel-15. PDSCH mapping type A is not supported with the new reference. The new reference of SLIV is not configured for a serving cell configured to be scheduled by cross-carrier scheduling on a scheduling cell with different numerology (see TS 38.212 [17] clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.1.2.1). |
| ***repetitionSchemeConfig***  Configure the UE with repetition schemes. The network does not configure *repetitionSchemeConfig-r16* and *repetitionSchemeConfig-v1630* simultaneously to *setup* in the same *PDSCH-Config*. The network does not configure this parameter and *sfnSchemePDSCH* in *MIMOParam-r17* simultaneously in the same serving cell. |
| ***resourceAllocation, resourceAllocationDCI-1-2***  Configuration of resource allocation type 0 and resource allocation type 1 for non-fallback DCI (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2). The field *resourceAllocation* applies to DCI format 1\_1, and the field *resourceAllocationDCI-1-2* applies to DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2). |
| ***resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-1-2***  Configure the scheduling granularity applicable for both the starting point and length indication for resource allocation type 1 in DCI format 1\_2. If this field is absent, the granularity is 1 PRB (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2.2). |
| ***sizeDCI-4-2***  Indicates the size of DCI format 4-2 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). |
| ***sp-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModList***  AddMod/Release lists for configuring semi-persistent zero-power CSI-RS resource sets. Each set contains a *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* and the IDs of one or more *ZP-CSI-RS-Resources* (the actual resources are defined in the *zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList*) (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). |
| ***tci-StatesToAddModList***  A list of Transmission Configuration Indicator (TCI) states indicating a transmission configuration which includes QCL-relationships between the DL RSs in one RS set and the PDSCH DMRS ports (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.5). If *unifiedTCI-StateType* is configured for the serving cell, no element in this list is configured. |
| ***unifiedTCI-StateRef***  Provides the serving cell and BWP where the configuration for *dl-OrJointTCI-StateToAddModList-r17* are defined. When this field is present, *dl-OrJointTCI-StateToAddModList* and *dl-OrJointTCI-StateToReleaseList* are not present. The value of *unifiedTCI-StateType* of current serving cell is the same in the serving cell indicated by *unifiedTCI-StateRef.* |
| ***vrb-ToPRB-Interleaver, vrb-ToPRB-InterleaverDCI-1-2***  Interleaving unit configurable between 2 and 4 PRBs (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.3.1.6). When the field is absent, the UE performs non-interleaved VRB-to-PRB mapping. |
| ***xOverheadMulticast***  Accounts for an overhead from CSI-RS, CORESET etc. If the field is absent, the UE applies value xOh0 (see TS 38.214 [19]). |
| ***zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList***  A list of Zero-Power (ZP) CSI-RS resources used for PDSCH rate-matching. Each resource in this list may be referred to from only one type of resource set, i.e., aperiodic, semi-persistent or periodic (see TS 38.214 [19]). |

|  |
| --- |
| *PDSCH-ConfigDCI-1-3* field descriptions |
| ***harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-1-3***  Configure the number of bits for the field "HARQ process number" in DCI format 1\_3 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-1-3***  Configures the number of bits for "Redundancy version" in the DCI format 1\_3 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1). |
| ***rbg-SizeDCI-1-3***  Selection among config 1, config 2 and config 3 for RBG size for PDSCH scheduled by DCI format 1\_3. The UE ignores this field if resourceAllocationDCI-1-3 is set to resourceAllocationType1. (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2.1). |
| ***resourceAllocationDCI-1-3***  Configuration of resource allocation type 0 and resource allocation type 1 for DCI format 1\_3 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2). |
| ***resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-1-3***  Configure the scheduling granularity applicable for both the starting point and length indication for resource allocation type 1 in DCI format 1\_3. If this field is absent, the granularity is 1 PRB (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2.2). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *DCI-1-3* | This field is mandatory present when *ScheduledCellListDCI-1-3* is configured to the serving cell. Otherwise, it is absent, Need R. |

=====================================================NEXT CHANGE=============================================================

– *PUSCH-Config*

The IE *PUSCH-Config* is used to configure the UE specific PUSCH parameters applicable to a particular BWP.

***PUSCH-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUSCH-CONFIG-START

PUSCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

dataScramblingIdentityPUSCH INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

txConfig ENUMERATED {codebook, nonCodebook} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA SetupRelease { DMRS-UplinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB SetupRelease { DMRS-UplinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pusch-PowerControl PUSCH-PowerControl OPTIONAL, -- Need M

frequencyHopping ENUMERATED {intraSlot, interSlot} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

frequencyHoppingOffsetLists SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF INTEGER (1.. maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1)

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

resourceAllocation ENUMERATED { resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch},

pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList SetupRelease { PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pusch-AggregationFactor ENUMERATED { n2, n4, n8 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mcs-Table ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mcs-TableTransformPrecoder ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

transformPrecoder ENUMERATED {enabled, disabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

codebookSubset ENUMERATED {fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent, partialAndNonCoherent,nonCoherent}

OPTIONAL, -- Cond codebookBased

maxRank INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL, -- Cond codebookBased

rbg-Size ENUMERATED { config2} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

uci-OnPUSCH SetupRelease { UCI-OnPUSCH} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tp-pi2BPSK ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

minimumSchedulingOffsetK2-r16 SetupRelease { MinSchedulingOffsetK2-Values-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1-r16 SetupRelease { UL-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

-- Start of the parameters for DCI format 0\_2 introduced in V16.1.0

harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-0-2-r16 INTEGER (0..4) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dmrs-SequenceInitializationDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-0-2-r16 INTEGER (0..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

antennaPortsFieldPresenceDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-0-2-r16 SetupRelease { DMRS-UplinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-0-2-r16 SetupRelease { DMRS-UplinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

frequencyHoppingDCI-0-2-r16 CHOICE {

pusch-RepTypeA ENUMERATED {intraSlot, interSlot},

pusch-RepTypeB ENUMERATED {interRepetition, interSlot}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

frequencyHoppingOffsetListsDCI-0-2-r16 SetupRelease { FrequencyHoppingOffsetListsDCI-0-2-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

codebookSubsetDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent, partialAndNonCoherent,nonCoherent}

OPTIONAL, -- Cond codebookBased

invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

maxRankDCI-0-2-r16 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL, -- Cond codebookBased

mcs-TableDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mcs-TableTransformPrecoderDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

priorityIndicatorDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED { pusch-RepTypeA, pusch-RepTypeB} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

resourceAllocationDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED { resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch}

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED { n2,n4,n8,n16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

uci-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-2-r16 SetupRelease { UCI-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-2-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-2-r16 SetupRelease { PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList-r16 }

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

-- End of the parameters for DCI format 0\_2 introduced in V16.1.0

-- Start of the parameters for DCI format 0\_1 introduced in V16.1.0

pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1-r16 SetupRelease { PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList-r16 }

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-1-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

priorityIndicatorDCI-0-1-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1-r16 ENUMERATED { pusch-RepTypeA, pusch-RepTypeB} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

frequencyHoppingDCI-0-1-r16 ENUMERATED {interRepetition, interSlot} OPTIONAL, -- Cond RepTypeB

uci-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-1-r16 SetupRelease { UCI-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-1-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

-- End of the parameters for DCI format 0\_1 introduced in V16.1.0

invalidSymbolPattern-r16 InvalidSymbolPattern-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pusch-PowerControl-v1610 SetupRelease {PUSCH-PowerControl-v1610} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ul-FullPowerTransmission-r16 ENUMERATED {fullpower, fullpowerMode1, fullpowerMode2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH-r16 SetupRelease { PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList-r16 }

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

numberOfInvalidSymbolsForDL-UL-Switching-r16 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL -- Cond RepTypeB2

]],

[[

ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-2-r17 SetupRelease { UL-AccessConfigListDCI-0-2-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

betaOffsetsCrossPri0-r17 SetupRelease { BetaOffsetsCrossPriSel-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

betaOffsetsCrossPri1-r17 SetupRelease { BetaOffsetsCrossPriSel-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

betaOffsetsCrossPri0DCI-0-2-r17 SetupRelease { BetaOffsetsCrossPriSelDCI-0-2-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

betaOffsetsCrossPri1DCI-0-2-r17 SetupRelease { BetaOffsetsCrossPriSelDCI-0-2-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

mappingPattern-r17 ENUMERATED {cyclicMapping, sequentialMapping} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SRSsets

secondTPCFieldDCI-0-1-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

secondTPCFieldDCI-0-2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sequenceOffsetForRV-r17 INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1-r17 SetupRelease { UL-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

minimumSchedulingOffsetK2-r17 SetupRelease { MinSchedulingOffsetK2-Values-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

availableSlotCounting-r17 ENUMERATED { enabled } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-Config-r17 SetupRelease { DMRS-BundlingPUSCH-Config-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-0-2-v1700 INTEGER (5) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-0-1-r17 INTEGER (5) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

mpe-ResourcePoolToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxMPE-Resources-r17)) OF MPE-Resource-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

mpe-ResourcePoolToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxMPE-Resources-r17)) OF MPE-ResourceId-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

maxRank-v1810 INTEGER (5..8) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sTx-2Panel-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

multipanelSchemeSDM-r18 SDM-Scheme-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

multipanelSchemeSFN-r18 SFN-Scheme-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

codebookTypeUL-r18 SetupRelease { CodebookTypeUL-r18 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

applyIndicatedTCI-State-r18 ENUMERATED {first, second} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dynamicTransformPrecoderFieldPresenceDCI-0-1-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dynamicTransformPrecoderFieldPresenceDCI-0-2-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pusch-ConfigDCI-0-3-r18 SetupRelease { PUSCH-ConfigDCI-0-3-r18 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

mg-CancellationDCI-0-1-r19 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

mg-CancellationDCI-0-2-r19 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

UCI-OnPUSCH ::= SEQUENCE {

betaOffsets CHOICE {

dynamic SEQUENCE (SIZE (4)) OF BetaOffsets,

semiStatic BetaOffsets

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

scaling ENUMERATED { f0p5, f0p65, f0p8, f1 }

}

MinSchedulingOffsetK2-Values-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMinSchedulingOffsetValues-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxK2-SchedulingOffset-r16)

MinSchedulingOffsetK2-Values-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMinSchedulingOffsetValues-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxK2-SchedulingOffset-r17)

UCI-OnPUSCH-DCI-0-2-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

betaOffsetsDCI-0-2-r16 CHOICE {

dynamicDCI-0-2-r16 CHOICE {

oneBit-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (2)) OF BetaOffsets,

twoBits-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (4)) OF BetaOffsets

},

semiStaticDCI-0-2-r16 BetaOffsets

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

scalingDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED { f0p5, f0p65, f0p8, f1 }

}

FrequencyHoppingOffsetListsDCI-0-2-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF INTEGER (1.. maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1)

UCI-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-2-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF UCI-OnPUSCH-DCI-0-2-r16

UCI-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-1-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF UCI-OnPUSCH

UL-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..64)) OF INTEGER (0..63)

UL-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3)) OF INTEGER (0..2)

UL-AccessConfigListDCI-0-2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..64)) OF INTEGER (0..63)

BetaOffsetsCrossPriSel-r17 ::= CHOICE {

dynamic-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (4)) OF BetaOffsetsCrossPri-r17,

semiStatic-r17 BetaOffsetsCrossPri-r17

}

BetaOffsetsCrossPriSelDCI-0-2-r17 ::= CHOICE {

dynamicDCI-0-2-r17 CHOICE {

oneBit-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (2)) OF BetaOffsetsCrossPri-r17,

twoBits-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (4)) OF BetaOffsetsCrossPri-r17

},

semiStaticDCI-0-2-r17 BetaOffsetsCrossPri-r17

}

MPE-Resource-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

mpe-ResourceId-r17 MPE-ResourceId-r17,

cell-r17 ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

additionalPCI-r17 AdditionalPCIIndex-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

mpe-ReferenceSignal-r17 CHOICE {

csi-RS-Resource-r17 NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

ssb-Resource-r17 SSB-Index

}

}

MPE-ResourceId-r17 ::= INTEGER (1..maxMPE-Resources-r17)

SDM-Scheme-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxRankSDM-r18 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

maxRankSDM-DCI-0-2-r18 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

SFN-Scheme-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxRankSFN-r18 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

maxRankSFN-DCI-0-2-r18 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

CodebookTypeUL-r18 ::= CHOICE {

codebook1-r18 ENUMERATED {ng1n4n1, ng1n2n2},

codebook2-r18 ENUMERATED {ng2},

codebook3-r18 ENUMERATED {ng4},

codebook4-r18 ENUMERATED {ng8}

}

PUSCH-ConfigDCI-0-3-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

resourceAllocationDCI-0-3-r18 ENUMERATED {resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch}

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rbg-SizeDCI-0-3-r18 ENUMERATED {config2, config3} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-0-3-r18 ENUMERATED {n2,n4,n8,n16} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-0-3-r18 INTEGER (0..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-0-3-r18 INTEGER (0..5) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

uci-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-3-r18 SetupRelease { UCI-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-1-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

-- TAG-PUSCH-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUSCH-Config* field descriptions** |
| ***antennaPortsFieldPresenceDCI-0-2***  Configure the presence of "Antenna ports" field in DCI format 0\_2. When the field is configured, then the "Antenna ports" field is present in DCI format 0\_2. Otherwise, the field size is set to 0 for DCI format 0\_2 (See TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1.1.3). If neither *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-0-2* nor *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-0-2* is configured, this field is absent. |
| ***applyIndicatedTCI-State***  This field indicates, for a PUSCH transmission, if UE applies the first or the second "indicated" UL only TCI or joint TCI as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1. |
| ***availableSlotCounting***  Indicate whether PUSCH repetitions counted on the basis of available slots is enabled. If the field is absent, PUSCH repetitions counted on the basis of available slots is disabled. |
| ***betaOffsetsCrossPri0, betaOffsetsCrossPri1,*** ***betaOffsetsCrossPri0DCI-0-2, betaOffsetsCrossPri1DCI-0-2***  Selection between and configuration of dynamic and semi-static beta-offset for multiplexing HARQ-ACK on dynamically scheduled PUSCH with different priorities, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3.  The field *betaOffsetsCrossPrio0* indicates multiplexing low priority (LP) HARQ-ACK on dynamically scheduled high priority (HP) PUSCH.  The field *betaOffsetsCrossPrio1* indicates multiplexing HP HARQ-ACK on dynamically scheduled LP PUSCH.  The field *betaOffsetsCrossPrio0DCI-0-2* indicates multiplexing LP HARQ-ACK on dynamically scheduled HP PUSCH by DCI format 0\_2.  The field *betaOffsetsCrossPrio1DCI-0-2* indicates multiplexing HP HARQ-ACK on dynamically scheduled LP PUSCH by DCI format 0\_2. |
| ***codebookSubset, codebookSubsetDCI-0-2***  Subset of PMIs addressed by TPMI, where PMIs are those supported by UEs with maximum coherence capabilities (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.1). The field *codebookSubset* applies to DCI formats 0\_1 and 0\_3, and the field *codebookSubsetDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.1). |
| ***codebookTypeUL***  Configures a codebook and the corresponding number of antenna port groups for codebook-based transmission of PUSCH with 8 antenna ports, see TS 38.211 [16], tables 6.3.1.5-9 to 6.3.1.5-47, and table 6.3.1.5-8 respectively). The values *ng1n4n1* and *ng1n2n2* correspond to codebooks with one antenna port group (Ng=1), while *ng2, ng4*, and *ng8* correspond to codebooks with Ng=2, 4, and 8 antenna port groups, respectively. |
| ***dataScramblingIdentityPUSCH***  Identifier used to initialise data scrambling (c\_init) for PUSCH. If the field is absent, the UE applies the physical cell ID. (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.1.1). |
| ***dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-Config***  Configure the parameters for DMRS bundling for PUSCH (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.7). In this release, this is not applicable to FR2-2. |
| ***dmrs-SequenceInitializationDCI-0-2***  Configure whether the field "DMRS Sequence Initialization" is present or not in DCI format 0\_2. If the field is absent, then 0 bit for the field "DMRS Sequence Initialization" in DCI format 0\_2. If the field is present, then the number of bits is determined in the same way as DCI format 0\_1 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA, dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-0-2***  DMRS configuration for PUSCH transmissions using PUSCH mapping type A (chosen dynamically via *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation*). Only the fields *dmrs-Type*, *dmrs-AdditionalPosition* and *maxLength* may be set differently for mapping type A and B. The field *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA* applies to DCI formats 0\_1 and 0\_3, and the field *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB, dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-0-2***  DMRS configuration for PUSCH transmissions using PUSCH mapping type B (chosen dynamically via *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation*). Only the fields *dmrs-Type*, *dmrs-AdditionalPosition* and *maxLength* may be set differently for mapping type A and B. The field *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB* applies to DCI formats 0\_1 and 0\_3, and the field *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dynamicTransformPrecoderFieldPresenceDCI-0-1***  Configure the presence of "Dynamic Transform Precoder" field in DCI format 0\_1. When the field is configured, then the "Dynamic Transform Precoder" field is present in DCI format 0\_1. Otherwise, the field size is set to 0 for DCI format 0\_1 (See TS 38.212 [17]). The network ensures *dynamicTransformPrecoderFieldPresenceDCI-0-1-r18* and *twoPHRMode-r17* cannot be configured at the same time for a UE. |
| ***dynamicTransformPrecoderFieldPresenceDCI-0-2***  Configure the presence of "Dynamic Transform Precoder" field in DCI format 0\_2. When the field is configured, then the "Dynamic Transform Precoder" field is present in DCI format 0\_2. Otherwise, the field size is set to 0 for DCI format 0\_2 (See TS 38.212 [17]). The network ensures *dynamicTransformPrecoderFieldPresenceDCI-0-2-r18* and *twoPHRMode*-r17 cannot be configured at the same time for a UE. |
| ***frequencyHopping***  The value *intraSlot* enables 'Intra-slot frequency hopping' and the value *interSlot* enables 'Inter-slot frequency hopping'. If the field is absent, frequency hopping is not configured for 'pusch-RepTypeA' (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.3). The field *frequencyHopping* applies to DCI formats 0\_0, 0\_1 and 0\_3 for 'pusch-RepTypeA'. |
| ***frequencyHoppingDCI-0-1***  Indicates the frequency hopping scheme for DCI format 0\_1 when *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1* is set to 'pusch-RepTypeB', The value *interRepetition* enables 'Inter-repetition frequency hopping', and the value *interSlot* enables 'Inter-slot frequency hopping'. If the field is absent, frequency hopping is not configured for DCI format 0\_1 for 'pusch-RepTypeB' (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1). |
| ***frequencyHoppingDCI-0-2***  Indicate the frequency hopping scheme for DCI format 0\_2. The value *intraSlot* enables 'intra-slot frequency hopping', and the value *interRepetition* enables 'Inter-repetition frequency hopping', and the value *interSlot* enables 'Inter-slot frequency hopping'. When *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-2* is not set to '*pusch-RepTypeB*', the frequency hopping scheme can be chosen between 'intra-slot frequency hopping and 'inter-slot frequency hopping' if enabled. When *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-2* is set to '*pusch-RepTypeB*', the frequency hopping scheme can be chosen between 'inter-repetition frequency hopping' and 'inter-slot frequency hopping' if enabled. If the field is absent, frequency hopping is not configured for DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.3). |
| ***frequencyHoppingOffsetLists, frequencyHoppingOffsetListsDCI-0-2***  Set of frequency hopping offsets used when frequency hopping is enabled for granted transmission (not msg3) and type 2 configured grant activation (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.3). The field *frequencyHoppingOffsetLists* applies to DCI formats 0\_0, 0\_1 and 0\_3, and the field *frequencyHoppingOffsetListsDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.3). |
| ***harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-0-2***  Configure the number of bits for the field "HARQ process number" in DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***invalidSymbolPattern***  Indicates one pattern for invalid symbols for PUSCH transmission repetition type B applicable to both DCI format 0\_1 and 0\_2. If *InvalidSymbolPattern* is not configured, semi-static flexible symbols are used for PUSCH. Segmentation occurs only around semi-static DL symbols (see TS 38.214 [19] clause 6.1). |
| ***invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-1, invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-2***  Indicates the presence of an additional bit in the DCI format 0\_1/0\_2. If *invalidSymbolPattern* is absent, then both *invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-1* and *invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-2* are absent. The field *invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-1* applies to the DCI format 0\_1 and the field *invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19] clause 6.1). If the field is absent, the UE behaviour is specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1. |
| ***mappingPattern***  Indicates whether the UE should follow Cyclical mapping pattern or Sequential mapping pattern for when two SRS resource sets are configured in *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList* or *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2* with usage 'codebook' or 'noncodebook' for PUSCH transmission and the PUSCH transmission occasions are associated with both SRS resource sets. |
| ***maxRank, maxRankDCI-0-2***  Subset of PMIs addressed by TRIs from 1 to ULmaxRank (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.1). The field *maxRank* applies to DCI formats 0\_1 and 0\_3, and the field *maxRankDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.1). If network configures *maxRank-v1810* UE ignores *maxRank* (without suffix). |
| ***mcs-Table, mcs-TableFormat0-2***  Indicates which MCS table the UE shall use for PUSCH without transform precoder (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.4.1). If the field is absent the UE applies the value 64QAM. The field *mcs-Table* applies to DCI formats 0\_0, 0\_1 and 0\_3, and the field *mcs-TableDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.4.1). |
| ***mcs-TableTransformPrecoder, mcs-TableTransformPrecoderDCI-0-2***  Indicates which MCS table the UE shall use for PUSCH with transform precoding (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.4.1) If the field is absent the UE applies the value 64QAM. The field *mcs-TableTransformPrecoder* applies to DCI formats 0\_0, 0\_1 and 0\_3, and the field *mcs-TableTransformPrecoderDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.4.1). |
| ***mg-CancellationDCI-0-1***  Indicates the presence of one bit in DCI format 0\_1 to indicate whether TX/RX is enabled in the gap/restriction as specified in TS 38.212 [17]. |
| ***mg-CancellationDCI-0-2***  Indicates the presence of one bit in DCI format 0\_2 to indicate whether TX/RX is enabled in the gap/restriction as specified in TS 38.212 [17]. |
| ***minimumSchedulingOffsetK2***  List of minimum K2 values. Minimum K2 parameter denotes minimum applicable value(s) for the *Time domain resource assignment* table for PUSCH (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***mpe-ResourcePoolToAddModList***  List of SSB/CSI-RS resources for P-MPR reporting. Each resource is configured with serving cell index where the resource is configured for the UE. The *additionalPCI* is configured only if the resource is SSB. For each resource, if neither *cell* nor *additionalPCI* is present, the SSB/CSI-RS resource is from the serving cell where the *PUSCH-Config* is configured. |
| ***multipanelSchemeSDM***  Configures UE with a multiple panel simultaneous uplink transmission SDM scheme for PUSCH, as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1. Network does not configure *multipanelSchemeSDM* with *multipanelSchemeSFN*. When this parameter is configured, two SRS resource sets with *usage* for *codebook* or *noncodebook* are configured in *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList* or *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2*. |
| ***multipanelSchemeSFN***  Configures UE with a multiple panel simultaneous uplink transmission SFN scheme for PUSCH, as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1. Network does not configure *multipanelSchemeSFN* with *multipanelSchemeSDM*. When this parameter is configured, two SRS resource sets with *usage* for *codebook* or *noncodebook* are configured in *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList* or *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2*. |
| ***numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-0-2***  Configures the number of bits for "Redundancy version" in the DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***numberOfInvalidSymbolsForDL-UL-Switching***  Indicates the number of symbols after the last semi-static DL symbol that are invalid symbols for PUSCH repetition Type B. If it is absent, no symbol is explicitly defined for DL-to-UL switching (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1). |
| ***priorityIndicatorDCI-0-1, priorityIndicatorDCI-0-2***  Configures the presence of "priority indicator" in DCI format 0\_1/0\_2. When the field is absent in the IE, then the UE shall apply 0 bit for "Priority indicator" in DCI format 0\_1/0\_2. The field *priorityIndicatorDCI-0-1* applies to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *priorityIndicatorDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17] clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13] clause 9). |
| ***pusch-AggregationFactor***  Number of repetitions for data (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). If the field is absent the UE applies the value 1. |
| ***pusch-PowerControl***  Configures power control parameters PUSCH transmission. |
| ***pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1, pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-2***  Indicates whether UE follows the behavior for "PUSCH repetition type A" or the behavior for "PUSCH repetition type B" for the PUSCH scheduled by DCI format 0\_1/0\_2 and for Type 2 CG associated with the activating DCI format 0\_1/0\_2.The value *pusch-RepTypeA* enables the 'PUSCH repetition type A' and the value *pusch-RepTypeB* enables the 'PUSCH repetition type B'. The field *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1* applies to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList***  List of time domain allocations for timing of UL assignment to UL data (see TS 38.214 [19], table 6.1.2.1.1-1). The field *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList* applies to DCI format 0\_0, or DCI formats 0\_1 and 0\_3 when the field *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1* is not configured (see TS 38.214 [19], table 6.1.2.1.1-1 and tables 6.1.2.1.1-1A and 6.1.2.1.1-1C). The network does not configure the *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList* (without suffix) simultaneously with the *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-2-r16* or *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1-r16* or *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH-r16*. |
| ***pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1***  Configuration of the time domain resource allocation (TDRA) table for DCI formats 0\_1 and 0\_3 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1, tables 6.1.2.1.1-1A and 6.1.2.1.1-1C). |
| ***pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-2***  Configuration of the time domain resource allocation (TDRA) table for DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2, table 6.1.2.1.1-1B). |
| ***pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH***  Configuration of the time domain resource allocation (TDRA) table for multiple PUSCH (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2). The network configures at most 64 rows in this TDRA table in *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList-r16* configured by this field. This field is not configured simultaneously with *pusch-AggregationFactor*. The network does not configure the *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH-r16* simultaneously with the *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1-r16*. The network does not configure the *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH-r16* simultaneously with the *numberOfSlotsTBoMS-r17*. |
| ***rbg-Size***  Selection between configuration 1 and configuration 2 for RBG size for PUSCH except PUSCH scheduled by DCI format 0\_3. The UE does not apply this field if *resourceAllocation* is set to *resourceAllocationType1*. Otherwise, the UE applies the value *config1* when the field is absent (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.2.1). |
| ***resourceAllocation, resourceAllocationDCI-0-2***  Configuration of resource allocation type 0 and resource allocation type 1 for non-fallback DCI (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2). The field *resourceAllocation* applies to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *resourceAllocationDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2). |
| ***resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-0-2***  Configures the scheduling granularity applicable for both the starting point and length indication for resource allocation type 1 in DCI format 0\_2. If this field is absent, the granularity is 1 PRB (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.2.2). |
| ***secondTPCFieldDCI-0-1, secondTPCFieldDCI-0-2***  A second TPC field can be configured via RRC for DCI-0-1 and DCI-0-2. Each TPC field is for each closed-loop index value respectively (i.e., 1st /2nd TPC fields correspond to "closedLoopIndex" value = 0 and 1, |
| ***sequenceOffsetForRV***  Configures the RV offset for the starting RV for the first repetition (first actual repetition in PUSCH repetition Type B) towards the second 'SRS resource set' for PUSCH configured in either *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList* or *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2* with usage 'codebook' or 'noncodebook'. |
| ***sTx-2Panel***  Parameter to enable PUSCH+PUSCH multiple panel simultaneous uplink transmission, as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1. |
| ***tp-pi2BPSK***  Enables pi/2-BPSK modulation with transform precoding if the field is present and disables it otherwise. |
| ***transformPrecoder***  The UE specific selection of transformer precoder for PUSCH (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value of the field *msg3-transformPrecoder* from *rach-ConfigCommon* included directly within BWP configuration (i.e., not included in *additionalRACH-ConfigList*). |
| ***txConfig***  Whether UE uses codebook based or non-codebook based transmission (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1). If the field is absent, the UE transmits PUSCH on one antenna port, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1. |
| ***uci-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-1, uci-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-2***  Configuration for up to 2 HARQ-ACK codebooks specific to DCI format 0\_1/0\_2. The field uci-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-1 applies to DCI format 0\_1 and the field uci-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-2 applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13] clause 9.3). |
| ***ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1, ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-2***  List of the combinations of cyclic prefix extension, channel access priority class (CAPC), and UL channel access type (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1) applicable for DCI format 0\_1 and DCI format 0\_2, respectively.The fields *ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1-r16* and *ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-2-r17* are only applicable for FR1 (see TS 38.212 [17], Table 7.3.1.1.2-35). The field *ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1-r17* only contains a list of UL channel access types and is only applicable for FR2-2 (see TS 38.212 [17], Table 7.3.1.1.2-35A). |
| ***ul-FullPowerTransmission***  Configures the UE with UL full power transmission mode as specified in TS 38.213 [13]. This field is not configured if *ul-powerControl* is configured in the *BWP-UplinkDedicated* in which the *PUCCH-Config* is included. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***PUSCH-ConfigDCI-0-3* field descriptions** |
| ***harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-0-3***  Configure the number of bits for the field "HARQ process number" in DCI format 0\_3 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-0-3***  Configures the number of bits for "Redundancy version" in the DCI format 0\_3 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***rbg-SizeDCI-0-3***  Selection among configuration 1, configuration 2 and configuration 3 for RBG size for PUSCH scheduled by DCI format 0\_3. The UE does not apply this field if *resourceAllocationDCI-0-3* is set to *resourceAllocationType1*. Otherwise, the UE applies the value *config1* when the field is absent (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.2.1). |
| ***resourceAllocationDCI-0-3***  Configuration of resource allocation type 0 and resource allocation type 1 for DCI format 0\_3 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2). |
| ***resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-0-3***  Configures the scheduling granularity applicable for both the starting point and length indication for resource allocation type 1 in DCI format 0\_3. If this field is absent, the granularity is 1 PRB (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.2.2). |
| ***uci-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-3***  Configuration for up to 2 HARQ-ACK codebooks specific to DCI format 0\_3 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13] clause 9.3). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SDM-Scheme* field descriptions** |
| ***maxRankSDM,*** ***maxRankSDM-DCI-0-2***  configure maximal number of MIMO layers of each panel in SDM scheme for codebook based PUSCH or for DCI 0\_2 for codebook based PUSCH. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***SFN-Scheme* field descriptions** |
| ***maxRankSFN,*** ***maxRankSFN-DCI-0-2***  configure maximal number of MIMO layers of each panel in SFN scheme for codebook based PUSCH or for DCI 0\_2 for codebook based PUSCH. |

|  |
| --- |
| ***UCI-OnPUSCH* field descriptions** |
| ***betaOffsets***  Selection between and configuration of dynamic and semi-static beta-offset for DCI formats other than DCI format 0\_2. If the field is not configured, the UE applies the value 'semiStatic' (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). |
| ***scaling***  Indicates a scaling factor to limit the number of resource elements assigned to UCI on PUSCH for DCI formats other than DCI format 0\_2. Value *f0p5* corresponds to 0.5, value *f0p65* corresponds to 0.65, and so on. The value configured herein is applicable for PUSCH with configured grant (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 6.3). |

|  |
| --- |
| ***UCI-OnPUSCH-DCI-0-2* field descriptions** |
| ***betaOffsetsDCI-0-2***  Configuration of beta-offset for DCI format 0\_2. If semiStaticDCI-0-2 is chosen, the UE shall apply the value of 0 bit for the field of beta offset indicator in DCI format 0\_2. If dynamicDCI-0-2 is chosen, the UE shall apply the value of 1 bit or 2 bits for the field of beta offset indicator in DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13] clause 9.3). |
| ***dynamicDCI-0-2***  Indicates the UE applies the value 'dynamic' for DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). |
| ***semiStaticDCI-0-2***  Indicates the UE applies the value 'semiStatic' for DCI format 0\_2. (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). |
| ***scalingDCI-0-2***  Indicates a scaling factor to limit the number of resource elements assigned to UCI on PUSCH for DCI format 0\_2. Value f0p5 corresponds to 0.5, value *f0p65* corresponds to 0.65, and so on (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 6.3). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *codebookBased* | The field is mandatory present if *txConfig* is set to codebook and absent otherwise. |
| *RepTypeB* | The field is optionally present, Need S, if *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1* is set to pusch-RepTypeB. It is absent otherwise. |
| *RepTypeB2* | The field is optionally present, Need S, if *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1* or *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-2* is set to pusch-RepTypeB. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SRSsets* | This field is mandatory present when UE is configured with two SRS sets in either *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList* or *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2* with usage codebook or non-codebook and none of *multipanelSchemeSDM* or *multipanelSchemeSFN* or *sTx-2Panel* is configured. It is absent otherwise. |

=====================================================NEXT CHANGE=============================================================

– *RLC-BearerConfig*

The IE *RLC-BearerConfig* is used to configure an RLC entity, a corresponding logical channel in MAC and the linking to a PDCP entity (served radio bearer).

***RLC-BearerConfig* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RLC-BEARERCONFIG-START

RLC-BearerConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

logicalChannelIdentity LogicalChannelIdentity,

servedRadioBearer CHOICE {

srb-Identity SRB-Identity,

drb-Identity DRB-Identity

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-SetupOnly

reestablishRLC ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rlc-Config RLC-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-Setup

mac-LogicalChannelConfig LogicalChannelConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-Setup

...,

[[

rlc-Config-v1610 RLC-Config-v1610 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

rlc-Config-v1700 RLC-Config-v1700 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

logicalChannelIdentityExt-r17 LogicalChannelIdentityExt-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-SetupModMRB

multicastRLC-BearerConfig-r17 MulticastRLC-BearerConfig-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-SetupOnlyMRB

servedRadioBearerSRB4-r17 SRB-Identity-v1700 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

rlc-Config-v19xy RLC-Config-v19xy OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

MulticastRLC-BearerConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

servedMBS-RadioBearer-r17 MRB-Identity-r17,

isPTM-Entity-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

LogicalChannelIdentityExt-r17 ::= INTEGER (320..65855)

-- TAG-RLC-BEARERCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| ***RLC-BearerConfig* field descriptions** |
| ***isPTM-Entity***  If configured, indicates that the RLC entity is used for PTM reception. When the field is absent the RLC entity is used for PTP transmission/reception. |
| ***logicalChannelIdentity***  ID used commonly for the MAC logical channel and for the RLC bearer. Value 4 is not configured for DRBs if SRB4 is configured. |
| ***logicalChannelIdentityExt***  Extended logical channel ID used commonly for the MAC logical channel and for the RLC bearer for PTM reception. If this field is configured, the UE shall ignore *logicalChannelIdentity*. |
| ***reestablishRLC***  Indicates that RLC should be re-established. Network sets this to *true* at least whenever the security key used for the radio bearer associated with this RLC entity changes. For SRB2, multicast MRBs and DRBs, unless full configuration is used, it is also set to *true* during the resumption of the RRC connection or the first reconfiguration after reestablishment. For SRB1, when resuming an RRC connection, or at the first reconfiguration after RRC connection reestablishment, the network does not set this field to *true.* The network does not include this field if *servedRadioBearer* is set to *drb-Identity* and the *RLC-BearerConfig* IE is part of an *RRCReconfiguration* message within the *LTM-Config* IE. For DRBs, network doesn't include this field if the *RLC-BearerConfig* IE is part of an *RRCReconfiguration* message associated with subsequent CPAC within the *ConditionalReconfiguration* IE. Network doesn't include this field if the *RadioBearerConfig* IE is part of an *RRCReconfiguration* message associated with subsequent CPAC within the *ConditionalReconfiguration* IE which is received within a MCG *RRCReconfiguration* message via SRB1. |
| ***rlc-Config***  Determines the RLC mode (UM, AM) and provides corresponding parameters. RLC mode reconfiguration can only be performed by DRB/multicast MRB release/addition or full configuration. The network may configure *rlc-Config-v1610* only when *rlc-Config* (without suffix) is set to *am*. |
| ***servedMBS-RadioBearer***  Associates the RLC Bearer with a multicast MRB. The UE shall deliver DL RLC SDUs received via the RLC entity of this RLC bearer to the PDCP entity of the *servedMBS-RadioBearer*. |
| ***servedRadioBearer, servedRadioBearerSRB4***  Associates the RLC Bearer with an SRB or a DRB. The UE shall deliver DL RLC SDUs received via the RLC entity of this RLC bearer to the PDCP entity of the *servedRadioBearer*. Furthermore, the UE shall advertise and deliver uplink PDCP PDUs of the uplink PDCP entity of the *servedRadioBearer* to the uplink RLC entity of this RLC bearer unless the uplink scheduling restrictions (*moreThanOneRLC* in *PDCP-Config* and the restrictions in *LogicalChannelConfig*) forbid it to do so. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *LCH-Setup* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new logical channel for a DRB or a multicast MRB or SRB4. This field is optionally present, Need S, upon creation of a new logical channel for an SRB except SRB4. It is optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |
| *LCH-SetupModMRB* | This field is optionally present upon creation of a new logical channel for PTM reception for a multicast MRB. If this field is included upon creation of a new logical channel for PTM reception for a multicast MRB, it shall be present when modifying this logical channel. The field is absent for logical channels configured for an SRB and a DRB. |
| *LCH-SetupOnly* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new logical channel for a DRB or an SRB (*servedRadioBearer*). It is absent, Need M otherwise. |
| LCH-SetupOnlyMRB | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new logical channel for a multicast MRB and upon modification of *MRB-Identity* of the served MRB. It is absent, Need M otherwise. |

==========================================================NEXT CHANGE=======================================================

– *RLC-Config*

The IE *RLC-Config* is used to specify the RLC configuration of SRBs, multicast MRBs and DRBs.

***RLC-Config* information element**

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RLC-CONFIG-START

RLC-Config ::= CHOICE {

am SEQUENCE {

ul-AM-RLC UL-AM-RLC,

dl-AM-RLC DL-AM-RLC

},

um-Bi-Directional SEQUENCE {

ul-UM-RLC UL-UM-RLC,

dl-UM-RLC DL-UM-RLC

},

um-Uni-Directional-UL SEQUENCE {

ul-UM-RLC UL-UM-RLC

},

um-Uni-Directional-DL SEQUENCE {

dl-UM-RLC DL-UM-RLC

},

...

}

UL-AM-RLC ::= SEQUENCE {

sn-FieldLength SN-FieldLengthAM OPTIONAL, -- Cond Reestab

t-PollRetransmit T-PollRetransmit,

pollPDU PollPDU,

pollByte PollByte,

maxRetxThreshold ENUMERATED { t1, t2, t3, t4, t6, t8, t16, t32 }

}

DL-AM-RLC ::= SEQUENCE {

sn-FieldLength SN-FieldLengthAM OPTIONAL, -- Cond Reestab

t-Reassembly T-Reassembly,

t-StatusProhibit T-StatusProhibit

}

UL-UM-RLC ::= SEQUENCE {

sn-FieldLength SN-FieldLengthUM OPTIONAL -- Cond Reestab

}

DL-UM-RLC ::= SEQUENCE {

sn-FieldLength SN-FieldLengthUM OPTIONAL, -- Cond Reestab

t-Reassembly T-Reassembly

}

T-PollRetransmit ::= ENUMERATED {

ms5, ms10, ms15, ms20, ms25, ms30, ms35,

ms40, ms45, ms50, ms55, ms60, ms65, ms70,

ms75, ms80, ms85, ms90, ms95, ms100, ms105,

ms110, ms115, ms120, ms125, ms130, ms135,

ms140, ms145, ms150, ms155, ms160, ms165,

ms170, ms175, ms180, ms185, ms190, ms195,

ms200, ms205, ms210, ms215, ms220, ms225,

ms230, ms235, ms240, ms245, ms250, ms300,

ms350, ms400, ms450, ms500, ms800, ms1000,

ms2000, ms4000, ms1-v1610, ms2-v1610, ms3-v1610,

ms4-v1610, spare1}

PollPDU ::= ENUMERATED {

p4, p8, p16, p32, p64, p128, p256, p512, p1024, p2048, p4096, p6144, p8192, p12288, p16384,p20480,

p24576, p28672, p32768, p40960, p49152, p57344, p65536, infinity, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4,

spare3, spare2, spare1}

PollByte ::= ENUMERATED {

kB1, kB2, kB5, kB8, kB10, kB15, kB25, kB50, kB75,

kB100, kB125, kB250, kB375, kB500, kB750, kB1000,

kB1250, kB1500, kB2000, kB3000, kB4000, kB4500,

kB5000, kB5500, kB6000, kB6500, kB7000, kB7500,

mB8, mB9, mB10, mB11, mB12, mB13, mB14, mB15,

mB16, mB17, mB18, mB20, mB25, mB30, mB40, infinity,

spare20, spare19, spare18, spare17, spare16,

spare15, spare14, spare13, spare12, spare11,

spare10, spare9, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5,

spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

T-Reassembly ::= ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms5, ms10, ms15, ms20, ms25, ms30, ms35,

ms40, ms45, ms50, ms55, ms60, ms65, ms70,

ms75, ms80, ms85, ms90, ms95, ms100, ms110,

ms120, ms130, ms140, ms150, ms160, ms170,

ms180, ms190, ms200, spare1}

T-StatusProhibit ::= ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms5, ms10, ms15, ms20, ms25, ms30, ms35,

ms40, ms45, ms50, ms55, ms60, ms65, ms70,

ms75, ms80, ms85, ms90, ms95, ms100, ms105,

ms110, ms115, ms120, ms125, ms130, ms135,

ms140, ms145, ms150, ms155, ms160, ms165,

ms170, ms175, ms180, ms185, ms190, ms195,

ms200, ms205, ms210, ms215, ms220, ms225,

ms230, ms235, ms240, ms245, ms250, ms300,

ms350, ms400, ms450, ms500, ms800, ms1000,

ms1200, ms1600, ms2000, ms2400, spare2, spare1}

SN-FieldLengthUM ::= ENUMERATED {size6, size12}

SN-FieldLengthAM ::= ENUMERATED {size12, size18}

RLC-Config-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-AM-RLC-v1610 DL-AM-RLC-v1610

}

RLC-Config-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-AM-RLC-v1700 DL-AM-RLC-v1700,

dl-UM-RLC-v1700 DL-UM-RLC-v1700

}

RLC-Config-v19xy ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-AM-RLC-v19xy DL-AM-RLC-v19xy,

ul-AM-RLC-v19xy UL-AM-RLC-v19xy

}

DL-AM-RLC-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

t-StatusProhibit-v1610 T-StatusProhibit-v1610 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

DL-AM-RLC-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

t-ReassemblyExt-r17 T-ReassemblyExt-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

DL-AM-RLC-v19xy ::= SEQUENCE {

t-RxDiscard-r19 T-RxDiscard-r19 OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

UL-AM-RLC-v19xy ::= SEQUENCE {

stopReTxObsoleteSDU-r19 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

autonomousReTxThreshold-r19 AutonomousReTxThreshold-r19 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

enhancedPollingThreshold-r19 EnhancedPollingThreshold-r19 OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

DL-UM-RLC-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

t-ReassemblyExt-r17 T-ReassemblyExt-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

AutonomousReTxThreshold-r19 ::= INTEGER (1..64)

EnhancedPollingThreshold-r19 ::= INTEGER (1..64)

T-StatusProhibit-v1610 ::= ENUMERATED { ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

T-ReassemblyExt-r17 ::= ENUMERATED {ms210, ms220, ms340, ms350, ms550, ms1100, ms1650, ms2200}

T-RxDiscard-r19 ::= ENUMERATED {ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms75, ms100, ms150, ms200,

ms250, ms300, ms500, ms750, ms1500, ms3000}

-- TAG-RLC-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| ***RLC-Config* field descriptions** |
| --- |
| ***autonomousReTxThreshold***  Remaining time threshold used by the Tx side of the RLC entity to trigger an autonomous retransmission as specified in TS 38.322 [4]. Value for the IE *AutonomousReTxThreshold* in number of milliseconds.  Editor's NOTE: FFS whether the autonomous retransmission is also applicable for discard for PDUs with low importance, which uses a separate timer *discardTimerForLowImportance* |
| ***enhancedPollingThreshold***  Remaining time threshold that when the remaining time of an RLC SDU determined by the *discardTimer* in TS 38.323 [5] falls below the threshold, the Tx side of the RLC entity triggers polling as specified in TS 38.322 [4]. Value for the IE *enhancedPollingThreshold* in number of milliseconds.  Editor's NOTE: FFS whether enhanced polling is also applicable for discard for PDUs with low importance, which requires a separate timer *discardTimerForLowImportance* |
| ***maxRetxThreshold***  Parameter for RLC AM in TS 38.322 [4]. Value *t1* corresponds to 1 retransmission, value *t2* corresponds to 2 retransmissions and so on. |
| ***pollByte***  Parameter for RLC AM in TS 38.322 [4]. Value *kB25* corresponds to 25 kBytes, value *kB50* corresponds to 50 kBytes and so on. *infinity* corresponds to an infinite amount of kBytes. |
| ***pollPDU***  Parameter for RLC AM in TS 38.322 [4]. Value *p4* corresponds to 4 PDUs, value *p8* corresponds to 8 PDUs and so on. *infinity* corresponds to an infinite number of PDUs. |
| ***sn-FieldLength***  Indicates the RLC SN field size, see TS 38.322 [4], in bits. Value *size6* means 6 bits, value *size12* means 12 bits, value *size18* means 18 bits. The value of *sn-FieldLength* of an RLC entity for the DRB/multicast MRB shall be changed only using reconfiguration with sync. The network configures only value *size12* in *SN-FieldLengthAM* for SRB. |
| ***stopReTxObsoleteSDU***  Indicates whether the Tx side of the RLC entity should stop transmission and retransmission of the RLC SDUs when discard indication of the SDUs is received from the PDCP layer as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. |
| ***t-RxDiscard***  Timer for the RLC SDU discard at the Rx side of the RLC entity, see TS 38.322 [4]. Value *ms10* means 10 milliseconds, value *20ms* means 20 milliseconds, and so on. The value of the field should not be lower than that configured by the field *t-Reassembly* or *t-ReassemblyExt*. |
| ***t-PollRetransmit***  Timer for RLC AM in TS 38.322 [4], in milliseconds. Value *ms5* means 5 ms, value *ms10* means 10 ms and so on. |
| ***t-Reassembly, t-ReassemblyExt***  Timer for reassembly in TS 38.322 [4], in milliseconds. Value *ms0* means 0 ms, value *ms5* means 5 ms and so on. If *t-ReassemblyExt-r17* is configured, the UE shall ignore *t-Reassembly* (without suffix). |
| ***t-StatusProhibit***  Timer for status reporting in TS 38.322 [4], in milliseconds. Value *ms0* means 0 ms, value *ms5* means 5 ms and so on. If *t-StatusProhibit-v1610* is present, the UE shall ignore *t-StatusProhibit* (without suffix). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Conditional Presence** | **Explanation** |
| *Reestab* | The field is mandatory present at RLC bearer setup. It is optionally present, need M, at RLC re-establishment. Otherwise it is absent. Need M. |

==========================================================NEXT CHANGE=======================================================

### 6.3.4 Other information elements

#### – *OtherConfig*

The IE *OtherConfig* contains configuration related to miscellaneous other configurations.

*OtherConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-OTHERCONFIG-START

OtherConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

delayBudgetReportingConfig CHOICE{

release NULL,

setup SEQUENCE{

delayBudgetReportingProhibitTimer ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot4, s0dot8, s1dot6, s3, s6, s12, s30}

}

} OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

OtherConfig-v1540 ::= SEQUENCE {

overheatingAssistanceConfig SetupRelease {OverheatingAssistanceConfig} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

OtherConfig-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

idc-AssistanceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {IDC-AssistanceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

drx-PreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {DRX-PreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

maxBW-PreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {MaxBW-PreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

maxCC-PreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {MaxCC-PreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {MaxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {MinSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

releasePreferenceConfig-r16 SetupRelease {ReleasePreferenceConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

referenceTimePreferenceReporting-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

btNameList-r16 SetupRelease {BT-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

wlanNameList-r16 SetupRelease {WLAN-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sensorNameList-r16 SetupRelease {Sensor-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

obtainCommonLocation-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sl-AssistanceConfigNR-r16 ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

OtherConfig-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-GapFR2-PreferenceConfig-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

musim-GapAssistanceConfig-r17 SetupRelease {MUSIM-GapAssistanceConfig-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

musim-LeaveAssistanceConfig-r17 SetupRelease {MUSIM-LeaveAssistanceConfig-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

successHO-Config-r17 SetupRelease {SuccessHO-Config-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

maxBW-PreferenceConfigFR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond maxBW

maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfigFR2-2-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond maxMIMO

minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfigExt-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond minOffset

rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig-r17 SetupRelease {RLM-RelaxationReportingConfig-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig-r17 SetupRelease {BFD-RelaxationReportingConfig-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

scg-DeactivationPreferenceConfig-r17 SetupRelease {SCG-DeactivationPreferenceConfig-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCG

rrm-MeasRelaxationReportingConfig-r17 SetupRelease {RRM-MeasRelaxationReportingConfig-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

propDelayDiffReportConfig-r17 SetupRelease {PropDelayDiffReportConfig-r17} OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

OtherConfig-v1800 ::= SEQUENCE {

idc-AssistanceConfig-v1800 SetupRelease {IDC-AssistanceConfig-v1800} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

multiRx-PreferenceReportingConfigFR2-r18 SetupRelease {MultiRx-PreferenceReportingConfigFR2-r18} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

aerial-FlightPathAvailabilityConfig-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ul-TrafficInfoReportingConfig-r18 SetupRelease {UL-TrafficInfoReportingConfig-r18} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

n3c-RelayUE-InfoReportConfig-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

successPSCell-Config-r18 SetupRelease {SuccessPSCell-Config-r18} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sn-InitiatedPSCellChange-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

musim-GapPriorityAssistanceConfig-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond musimGapConfig

musim-CapabilityRestrictionConfig-r18 SetupRelease {MUSIM-CapabilityRestrictionConfig-r18} OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

OtherConfig-v1830 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-PRS-AssistanceConfigNR-r18 ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

OtherConfig-v19xy ::= SEQUENCE {}

Editor's NOTE: FFS what are the configurations for UAI reporting assistance information for measurement occasion ratio

IDC-AssistanceConfig-v1800 ::= SEQUENCE {

idc-FDM-AssistanceConfig-r18 SetupRelease {IDC-FDM-AssistanceConfig-r18} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

idc-TDM-AssistanceConfig-r18 ENUMERATED {setup} OPTIONAL -- Cond FDM

}

MultiRx-PreferenceReportingConfigFR2-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

multiRx-PreferenceReportingConfigFR2ProhibitTimer-r18 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, spare2, spare1}

}

CandidateServingFreqListNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqIDC-r16)) OF ARFCN-ValueNR

MUSIM-GapAssistanceConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-GapProhibitTimer-r17 ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot1, s0dot2, s0dot3, s0dot4, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7, s8, s9, s10}

}

MUSIM-LeaveAssistanceConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-LeaveWithoutResponseTimer-r17 ENUMERATED {ms10, ms20, ms40, ms60, ms80, ms100, spare2, spare1}

}

MUSIM-CapabilityRestrictionConfig-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-CandidateBandList-r18 MUSIM-CandidateBandList-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

musim-WaitTimer-r18 ENUMERATED {ms10, ms20, ms40, ms60, ms80, ms100, spare2, spare1},

musim-ProhibitTimer-r18 ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot1, s0dot2, s0dot3, s0dot4, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7, s8,

s9, s10}

}

MUSIM-CandidateBandList-r18::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCandidateBandIndex-r18)) OF FreqBandIndicatorNR

SuccessHO-Config-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

thresholdPercentageT304-r17 ENUMERATED {p40, p60, p80, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, --Need R

thresholdPercentageT310-r17 ENUMERATED {p40, p60, p80, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, --Need R

thresholdPercentageT312-r17 ENUMERATED {p20, p40, p60, p80, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, --Need R

sourceDAPS-FailureReporting-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, --Need R

...

}

SuccessPSCell-Config-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

thresholdPercentageT304-SCG-r18 ENUMERATED {p40, p60, p80, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, --Need R

thresholdPercentageT310-SCG-r18 ENUMERATED {p40, p60, p80, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, --Need R

thresholdPercentageT312-SCG-r18 ENUMERATED {p20, p40, p60, p80, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, --Need R

...

}

OverheatingAssistanceConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

overheatingIndicationProhibitTimer ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s5, s10, s20, s30,

s60, s90, s120, s300, s600, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

IDC-AssistanceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

candidateServingFreqListNR-r16 CandidateServingFreqListNR-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

DRX-PreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-PreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, spare2, spare1}

}

MaxBW-PreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxBW-PreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, spare2, spare1}

}

MaxCC-PreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxCC-PreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, spare2, spare1}

}

MaxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, spare2, spare1}

}

MinSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, spare2, spare1}

}

ReleasePreferenceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

releasePreferenceProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7,

s8, s9, s10, s20, s30, infinity, spare1},

connectedReporting ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

RLM-RelaxationReportingConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

rlm-RelaxtionReportingProhibitTimer ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s5, s10, s20, s30,

s60, s90, s120, s300, s600, infinity, spare2, spare1}

}

BFD-RelaxationReportingConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

bfd-RelaxtionReportingProhibitTimer ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s5, s10, s20, s30,

s60, s90, s120, s300, s600, infinity, spare2, spare1}

}

SCG-DeactivationPreferenceConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

scg-DeactivationPreferenceProhibitTimer-r17 ENUMERATED {

s0, s1, s2, s4, s8, s10, s15, s30,

s60, s120, s180, s240, s300, s600, s900, s1800}

}

RRM-MeasRelaxationReportingConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

s-SearchDeltaP-Stationary-r17 ENUMERATED {dB2, dB3, dB6, dB9, dB12, dB15, spare2, spare1},

t-SearchDeltaP-Stationary-r17 ENUMERATED {s5, s10, s20, s30, s60, s120, s180, s240, s300, spare7, spare6, spare5,

spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

PropDelayDiffReportConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

threshPropDelayDiff-r17 ENUMERATED {ms0dot5, ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6 ,ms7, ms8, ms9, ms10, spare5,

spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

neighCellInfoList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellNTN-r17)) OF NeighbourCellInfo-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

NeighbourCellInfo-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

epochTime-r17 EpochTime-r17,

ephemerisInfo-r17 EphemerisInfo-r17

}

IDC-FDM-AssistanceConfig-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

candidateServingFreqRangeListNR-r18 CandidateServingFreqRangeListNR-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

CandidateServingFreqRangeListNR-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqIDC-r16)) OF CandidateServingFreqRangeNR-r18

CandidateServingFreqRangeNR-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

candidateCenterFreq-r18 ARFCN-ValueNR,

candidateBandwidth-r18 ENUMERATED {khz200, khz400, khz600, khz800, mhz1, mhz2, mhz3, mhz4, mhz5,

mhz6, mhz8, mhz10, mhz20, mhz30, mhz40, mhz50, mhz60, mhz80, mhz100,

mhz200, mhz300, mhz400} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

UL-TrafficInfoReportingConfig-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdu-SessionsToReportUL-TrafficInfoList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofPDU-Sessions-r17)) OF PDU-SessionToReportUL-TrafficInfo-r18,

ul-TrafficInfoProhibitTimer-r18 ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot5, s1, s2, s5, s10, s20, s30,

s60, s90, s120, s300, s600, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

PDU-SessionToReportUL-TrafficInfo-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdu-SessionID-r18 PDU-SessionID,

qfi-ToReportUL-TrafficInfoList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofQFIs)) OF QFI

}

-- TAG-OTHERCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *OtherConfig* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***aerial-FlightPathAvailabilityConfig***  Configuration for the UE to indicate the availability of flight path information for Aerial UE operation. |
| ***bfd-RelaxationReportingConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report the relaxation state of BFD measurements. |
| ***btNameList***  Configuration for the UE to report measurements from specific Bluetooth beacons. NG-RAN configures the field if *includeBT-Meas* is configured for one or more measurements. |
| ***candidateBandwidth***  Indicates the bandwidth of the candidate frequency range around the center frequency. |
| ***candidateCenterFreq***  Indicates the center frequency of the candidate frequency range. |
| ***candidateServingFreqListNR***  Indicates for each candidate NR serving cells, the center frequency around which UE is requested to report IDC issues. |
| ***candidateServingFreqRangeListNR***  Indicates the candidate frequency range with the combination of the center frequency and the candidate bandwidth, around which the UE is requested to report IDC issues. |
| ***connectedReporting***  Indicates that the UE can report a preference to remain in RRC\_CONNECTED state following a report to leave RRC\_CONNECTED state. If absent, the UE cannot report a preference to stay in RRC\_CONNECTED state. |
| ***delayBudgetReportingProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for delay budget reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot4* means prohibit timer is set to 0.4 seconds, and so on. |
| ***drx-PreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's DRX preferences for power saving. |
| ***drx-PreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for DRX preferences assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***idc-AssistanceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about UE detected IDC problem. |
| ***maxBW-PreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred bandwidth for power saving. |
| ***maxBW-PreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for preferred bandwidth assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***maxCC-PreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred number of carriers for power saving. |
| ***maxBW-PreferenceConfigFR2-2***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred bandwidth for power saving for FR2-2. |
| ***maxCC-PreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for preferred number of carriers assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred number of MIMO layers for power saving. |
| ***maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfigFR2-2***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred number of MIMO layers for power saving for FR2-2. |
| ***maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for preferred number of number of MIMO layers assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred *minimumSchedulingOffset* value for cross-slot scheduling for power saving. |
| ***minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfigExt***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preferred *minimumSchedulingOffset* value for cross-slot scheduling for power saving for SCS 480 kHz and/or 960 kHz. |
| ***minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for preferred *minimumSchedulingOffset* assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***multiRx-PreferenceReportingConfigFR2***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform gNB about the UE's preference on multi-Rx operation for FR2. |
| ***multiRx-PreferenceReportingConfigFR2ProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for multi-Rx operation preference reporting for FR2. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***musim-CandidateBandList***  A list of candidate bands that the network intends to use, e.g., for serving cells and for which the UE is requested to provide information on temporary restricted capabilities for MUSIM operation as specified in clause 5.7.4.3. |
| ***musim-GapAssistanceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information for gap preference. |
| ***musim-GapPriorityAssistanceConfig***  Indicates the UE is allowed to provide MUSIM assistance information for gap(s) priority or MUSIM gaps keep preference. |
| ***musim-GapProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for MUSIM assistance information reporting for gap preference. |
| ***musim-LeaveAssistanceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information for leaving RRC\_CONNECTED for MUSIM purpose. |
| ***musim-LeaveWithoutResponseTimer***  Indicates the timer for the UE to enter RRC\_IDLE for MUSIM purpose as defined in clause 5.3.8.6. |
| ***musim-ProhibitTimer***  Indicates the prohibit timer for UE temporary restricted capabilities for MUSIM operation. Value in milliseconds. Value *ms0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 milliseconds, value *ms10* means prohibit timer is set to 10 milliseconds and so on. |
| ***musim-WaitTimer***  Indicates the wait timer for UE temporary restricted capabilities for MUSIM operation. Value in milliseconds. Value *ms10* means wait timer is set to 10 milliseconds, value *ms20* means wait timer is set to 20 milliseconds and so on. |
| ***obtainCommonLocation***  Requests the UE to attempt to have detailed location information available using GNSS. NR configures the field if *includeCommonLocationInfo* is configured for one or more measurements. |
| ***overheatingAssistanceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about UE detected internal overheating. |
| ***overheatingIndicationProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for overheating assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***pdu-SessionsToReportUL-TrafficInfoList***  A list of PDU sessions for which the UE shall report UL traffic information. |
| ***propDelayDiffReportConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and neighbour cell(s). |
| ***qfi-ToReportUL-TrafficInfoList***  A list of QFIs of a PDU session for which the UE shall report UL traffic information. |
| ***referenceTimePreferenceReporting***  If present, the field indicates the UE is configured to provide reference time assistance information. |
| ***releasePreferenceConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report assistance information to inform the gNB about the UE's preference to leave RRC\_CONNECTED state. |
| ***rlm-RelaxationReportingConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report the relaxation state of RLM measurements. |
| ***releasePreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for release preference assistance information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. Value *infinity* means that once a UE has reported a release preference, the UE cannot report a release preference again during the RRC connection. |
| ***s-SearchDeltaP-Stationary***  Parameter "SSearchDeltaP-StationaryConnected" in 5.7.4.4. Value dB2 corresponds to 2 dB, dB3 corresponds to 3 dB and so on. |
| ***scg-DeactivationPreferenceConfig***  Configuration of the UE to indicate its preference for SCG deactivation. |
| ***scg -StatePreferenceProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for UE indication of its preference for SCG deactivation. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***sensorNameList***  Configuration for the UE to report measurements from specific sensors. NG-RAN configures the field if *includeSensor-Meas* is configured for one or more measurements. |
| ***sl-AssistanceConfigNR***  Indicate whether UE is configured to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink communication. |
| ***sl-PRS-AssistanceConfigNR***  Indicate whether UE is configured to provide configured grant assistance information for NR sidelink positioning. |
| ***sn-InitiatedPSCellChange***  This field indicates whether the PSCell change procedure or the CPC included in the *RRCReconfiguration* message is SN initiated or not. In case of SN initiated inter-SN PSCell change procedure or SN configured inter-SN CPC, MN includes this field in the MCG RRC Reconfiguration message. In case of intra-SN PSCell change, or intra-SN CPC, source SN includes the field in the SCG RRC Reconfiguration. |
| ***sourceDAPS-FailureReporting***  This field indicates whether the UE shall generate the SHR upon successfully completing the DAPS handover to the target cell and if a radio link failure was experienced in the source PCell while executing the DAPS handover. This field is set in the *otherConfig* configured by the source cell of the DAPS handover. |
| ***successHO-Config***  Configuration for the UE to report the successful handover information to the network. |
| ***successPSCell-Config***  Configuration for the UE to report the successful PSCell change or addition information to the network. When this field is configured in CG-Config, the *thresholdPercentageT304-SCG* is absent. |
| ***t-SearchDeltaP-Stationary***  Parameter "TSearchDeltaP-StationaryConnected" in 5.7.4.4. Value in seconds. Value s5 means 5 seconds, value s10 means 10 seconds and so on. |
| ***thresholdPercentageT304***  This field indicates the threshold for the ratio in percentage between the elapsed T304 timer and the configured value of the T304 timer. Value *p40* corresponds to 40%, value *p60* corresponds to 60% and so on. This field is set in the *otherConfig* configured by the target cell of the handover. |
| ***thresholdPercentageT310***  This field indicates the threshold for the ratio in percentage between the elapsed T310 timer and the configured value of the T310 timer. Value *p40* corresponds to 40%, value *p60* corresponds to 60% and so on. This field is set in the *otherConfig* configured by the source cell of the handover. |
| ***thresholdPercentageT312***  This field indicates the threshold for the ratio in percentage between the elapsed T312 timer and the configured value(s) of the T312 timer. Value *p20* corresponds to 20%, value *p40* corresponds to 40% and so on. This field is set in the *otherConfig* configured by the source cell of the handover. |
| ***thresholdPercentageT304-SCG***  This field indicates the threshold for the ratio in percentage between the elapsed T304 timer associated to the target PSCell and the configured value of the T304 timer. Value *p40* corresponds to 40%, value *p60* corresponds to 60% and so on. This field is set in the *otherConfig* configured by the target PSCell of the PSCell change or addition. |
| ***thresholdPercentageT310-SCG***  This field indicates the threshold for the ratio in percentage between the elapsed T310 timer associated to the source PSCell and the configured value of the T310 timer. Value *p40* corresponds to 40%, value *p60* corresponds to 60% and so on. This field is set in the *otherConfig* configured by the source PSCell of the PSCell change or CPC, or in the *otherConfig* configured by the PCell for the PSCell change or CPC. This field is not configured at the time of PSCell change via SRB3. |
| ***thresholdPercentageT312-SCG***  This field indicates the threshold for the ratio in percentage between the elapsed T312 timer associated to the measurement identity of the target PSCell and the configured value of the T312 timer. Value *p20* corresponds to 20%, value *p40* corresponds to 40% and so on. This field is set in the *otherConfig* configured by the source PSCell of the PSCell change or CPC, or in the *otherConfig* configured by the PCell for the PSCell change or CPC. This field is not configured at the time of PSCell change via SRB3. |
| ***threshPropDelayDiff***  Threshold for one-way service link propagation delay difference report as specified in 5.7.4.2. |
| ***ul-GapFR2-PreferenceConfig***  Indicates whether UE is configured to request for FR2 UL gap activation/deactivation and preferred FR2 UL gap pattern. |
| ***wlanNameList***  Configuration for the UE to report measurements from specific WLAN APs. NG-RAN configures the field if *includeWLAN-Meas* is configured for one or more measurements. |
| ***ul-TrafficInfoProhibitTimer***  Prohibit timer for UL traffic information reporting. Value in seconds. Value *s0* means prohibit timer is set to 0 seconds, value *s0dot5* means prohibit timer is set to 0.5 seconds, value *s1* means prohibit timer is set to 1 second and so on. |
| ***ul-TrafficInfoReportingConfig***  Configuration for the UE to report UL traffic information. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *FDM* | This field is optionally present, need R, if *idc-AssistanceConfig-r16* or *idc-FDM-AssistanceConfig* is setup. Otherwise, it is absent, need R. |
| *maxBW* | This field is optionally present, need R, if *maxBW-PreferenceConfig-r16* is setup; otherwise it is absent, need R. |
| *maxMIMO* | This field is optionally present, need R, if *maxMIMO-LayerPreferenceConfig-r16* is setup; otherwise it is absent, need R. |
| *minOffset* | This field is optionally present, need R, if *minSchedulingOffsetPreferenceConfig-r16* is setup; otherwise it is absent, need R. |
| *musimGapConfig* | This field is optionally present, need R, if *musim-GapAssistanceConfig-r17* is setup; otherwise it is absent, need R. |
| *SCG* | This field is optionally present, need M, in an *RRCReconfiguration* message not within *mrdc-SecondaryCellGroup* and received, either via SRB3 within *DLInformationTransferMRDC* or via SRB1. Otherwise, it is absent. |

=====================================================NEXT CHANGE=============================================================

6.4 RRC multiplicity and type constraint values

– Multiplicity and type constraint definitions

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MULTIPLICITY-AND-TYPE-CONSTRAINT-DEFINITIONS-START

maxAdditionalRACH-r17 INTEGER ::= 256 -- Maximum number of additional RACH configurations.

maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 --Maximum size of the DCI payload scrambled with ai-RNTI

maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 127 --Maximum size of the DCI payload scrambled with ai-RNTI minus 1

maxBandComb INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Maximum number of DL band combinations

maxBandComb-MUSIM-r18 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of MUSIM bands and/or band combinations

maxBandsUTRA-FDD-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of bands listed in UTRA-FDD UE caps

maxCandidateBandIndex-r18 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of band entry index for MUSIM capability

maxBH-RLC-ChannelID-r16 INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Maximum value of BH RLC Channel ID

maxBT-IdReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of Bluetooth IDs to report

maxBT-Name-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of Bluetooth name

maxCAG-Cell-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of NR CAG cell ranges in SIB3, SIB4

maxTwoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigList-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of supported configuration(s) of {primary PUCCH group

-- config, secondary PUCCH group config}

maxTwoPUCCH-Grp-ConfigList-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of supported configuration(s) of {primary PUCCH group

-- config, secondary PUCCH group config} for PUCCH cell switching

maxCBR-Config-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of CBR range configurations for sidelink communication

-- congestion control

maxCBR-Config-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of CBR range configurations for sidelink communication

-- congestion control minus 1

maxCBR-Level-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of CBR levels

maxCBR-Level-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of CBR levels minus 1

maxCellATG-r18 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of ATG neighbour cells for which assistance information is

-- provided

maxCellExcluded INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of NR exclude-listed cell ranges in SIB3, SIB4

maxCellGroupings-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of cell groupings for NR-DC

maxCellHistory-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of visited PCells reported

maxPSCellHistory-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of visited PSCells across all reported PCells

maxCellInter INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of inter-Freq cells listed in SIB4

maxCellIntra INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of intra-Freq cells listed in SIB3

maxCellMeasEUTRA INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of cells in E-UTRAN

maxCellMeasIdle-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of cells per carrier for idle/inactive measurements

maxCellMeasUTRA-FDD-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of cells in FDD UTRAN

maxCellNTN-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of NTN neighbour cells for which assistance information is

-- provided

maxCarrierTypePairList-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of supported carrier type pair of (carrier type on which

-- CSI measurement is performed, carrier type on which CSI reporting is

-- performed) for CSI reporting cross PUCCH group

maxCellAllowed INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of NR allow-listed cell ranges in SIB3, SIB4

maxDSR-ReportingThres-r19 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of DSR reporting thresholds configurable for enhanced DSR with

-- multiple remaining timemaxEARFCN INTEGER ::= 262143 -- Maximum value of E-UTRA carrier frequency

maxEUTRA-CellExcluded INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA exclude-listed physical cell identity ranges

-- in SIB5

maxEUTRA-NS-Pmax INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NS and P-Max values per band

maxFeatureCombPreamblesPerRACHResource-r17 INTEGER ::= 256 -- Maximum number of feature combination preambles.

maxLogMeasReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 520 -- Maximum number of entries for logged measurements

maxMultiBands INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of additional frequency bands that a cell belongs to

maxNARFCN INTEGER ::= 3279165 -- Maximum value of NR carrier frequency

maxNR-NS-Pmax INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NS and P-Max values per band

maxFreqIdle-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of carrier frequencies for idle/inactive measurements

maxNrofServingCells INTEGER ::= 32 -- Max number of serving cells (SpCells + SCells)

maxNrofServingCells-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Max number of serving cells (SpCells + SCells) minus 1

maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroup INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroupMinus4-r16 INTEGER ::= 12

maxNrofAperiodicFwdTimeResource-r18 INTEGER ::= 112 -- Max number of aperiodic fowarding time resources for NCR

maxNrofAperiodicFwdTimeResource-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 111 -- Max number of aperiodic fowarding time resources for NCR minus 1

maxNrofDUCells-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Max number of cells configured on the collocated IAB-DU

maxNrofAppLayerMeas-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number of simultaneous application layer measurements

maxNrofAppLayerMeas-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Max number of simultaneous application layer measurements minus 1

maxNrofAppLayerReports-r18 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number of application layer measurement reports with the same

-- measConfigAppLayerId included in the same

-- MeasurementReportAppLayerMessage

maxNrofAvailabilityCombinationsPerSet-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Max number of AvailabilityCombinationId used in the DCI format 2\_5

maxNrofAvailabilityCombinationsPerSet-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Max number of AvailabilityCombinationId used in the DCI format 2\_5 minus 1

maxNrofIABResourceConfig-r17 INTEGER ::= 65536 -- Max number of IAB-ResourceConfigID used in MAC CE

maxNrofIABResourceConfig-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 65535 -- Max number of IAB-ResourceConfigID used in MAC CE minus 1

maxNrofPeriodicFwdResourceSet-r18 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Max number of periodic fowarding resource sets for NCR

maxNrofPeriodicFwdResourceSet-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Max number of periodic fowarding resource sets for NCR minus 1

maxNrofPeriodicFwdResource-r18 INTEGER ::= 1024 -- Max number of periodic fowarding resources for NCR

maxNrofPeriodicFwdResource-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 1023 -- Max number of periodic fowarding resources for NCR minus 1

maxNrofSemiPersistentFwdResourceSet-r18 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Max number of semi-persistent fowarding resource sets for NCR

maxNrofSemiPersistentFwdResourceSet-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Max number of semi-persistent fowarding resource sets for NCR minus 1

maxNrofSemiPersistentFwdResource-r18 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number of semi-persistent fowarding resources for NCR

maxNrofSemiPersistentFwdResource-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 127 -- Max number of semi-persistent fowarding resources for NCR minus 1

maxNrofSCellActRS-r17 INTEGER ::= 255 -- Max number of RS configurations per SCell for SCell activation

maxNrofSCells INTEGER ::= 31 -- Max number of secondary serving cells per cell group

maxNrofCellMeas INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of entries in each of the cell lists in a measurement object

maxNrofCRS-IM-InterfCell-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of LTE interference cells for CRS-IM per UE

maxNrofRelayMeas-r17 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of L2 U2N Relay UEs to measure for each measurement object

-- on sidelink frequency

maxNrofCG-SL-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of sidelink configured grant

maxNrofCG-SL-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Max number of sidelink configured grant minus 1

maxSL-GC-BC-DRX-QoS-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number of sidelink DRX configurations for NR

-- sidelink groupcast/broadcast communication

maxNrofSL-RxInfoSet-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Max number of sidelink DRX configuration sets in sidelink DRX assistant

-- information

maxNrofSS-BlocksToAverage INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number for the (max) number of SS blocks to average to determine cell measurement

maxNrofCondCells-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of conditional candidate SpCells

maxNrofCondCells-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Max number of conditional candidate SpCells minus 1

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesToAverage INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number for the (max) number of CSI-RS to average to determine cell measurement

maxNrofDL-Allocations INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PDSCH time domain resource allocations

maxNrofDL-AllocationsExt-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of PDSCH time domain resource allocations for multi-PDSCH

-- scheduling

maxNrofDL-Allocations-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of PDSCH time domain resource allocations minus 1

maxNrofPDU-Sessions-r17 INTEGER ::= 256 -- Maximum number of PDU Sessions

maxNrofSR-ConfigPerCellGroup INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SR configurations per cell group

maxNrofLCGs-r18 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of LCGs

maxLCG-ID INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum value of LCG ID

maxLCG-ID-IAB-r17 INTEGER ::= 255 -- Maximum value of LCG ID for IAB-MT

maxLC-ID INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum value of Logical Channel ID

maxLC-ID-Iab-r16 INTEGER ::= 65855 -- Maximum value of BH Logical Channel ID extension

maxLTE-CRS-Patterns-r16 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of additional LTE CRS rate matching patterns

maxNrOfLinkedSRS-CarriersInactive-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of carriers for positioning SRS CA in RRC\_INACTIVE minus 1

maxNrofTAGs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of Timing Advance Groups

maxNrofTAGs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of Timing Advance Groups minus 1

maxNrofBWPs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of BWPs per serving cell

maxNrofCombIDC INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of reported MR-DC combinations for IDC

maxNrofSymbols-1 INTEGER ::= 13 -- Maximum index identifying a symbol within a slot (14 symbols, indexed from 0..13)

maxNrofSlots INTEGER ::= 320 -- Maximum number of slots in a 10 ms period

maxNrofSlots-1 INTEGER ::= 319 -- Maximum number of slots in a 10 ms period minus 1

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks INTEGER ::= 275 -- Maximum number of PRBs

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1 INTEGER ::= 274 -- Maximum number of PRBs minus 1

maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocksPlus1 INTEGER ::= 276 -- Maximum number of PRBs plus 1

maxNrofControlResourceSets INTEGER ::= 12 -- Max number of CoReSets configurable on a serving cell

maxNrofControlResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 11 -- Max number of CoReSets configurable on a serving cell minus 1

maxNrofControlResourceSets-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Max number of CoReSets configurable on a serving cell extended in minus 1

maxNrofCoresetPools-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of CORESET pools

maxCoReSetDuration INTEGER ::= 3 -- Max number of OFDM symbols in a control resource set

maxNrofSearchSpaces-1 INTEGER ::= 39 -- Max number of Search Spaces minus 1

maxNrofSearchSpacesLinks-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 39 -- Max number of Search Space links minus 1

maxNrofBFDResourcePerSet-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Max number of reference signal in one BFD set

maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with SFI-RNTI

maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize-1 INTEGER ::= 127 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with SFI-RNTI minus 1

maxIAB-IP-Address-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Max number of assigned IP addresses

maxINT-DCI-PayloadSize INTEGER ::= 126 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with INT-RNTI

maxINT-DCI-PayloadSize-1 INTEGER ::= 125 -- Max number payload of a DCI scrambled with INT-RNTI minus 1

maxNrofRateMatchPatterns INTEGER ::= 4 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured

maxNrofRateMatchPatterns-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured minus 1

maxNrofRateMatchPatternsPerGroup INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of rate matching patterns that may be configured in one group

maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations INTEGER ::= 48 -- Maximum number of report configurations

maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations-1 INTEGER ::= 47 -- Maximum number of report configurations minus 1

maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations INTEGER ::= 112 -- Maximum number of resource configurations

maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations-1 INTEGER ::= 111 -- Maximum number of resource configurations minus 1

maxNrofAP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrOfCSI-AperiodicTriggers INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of triggers for aperiodic CSI reporting

maxNrofReportConfigPerAperiodicTrigger INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of report configurations per trigger state for aperiodic reporting

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 192 -- Maximum number of Non-Zero-Power (NZP) CSI-RS resources

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 191 -- Maximum number of Non-Zero-Power (NZP) CSI-RS resources minus 1

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resources per resource set

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resources per resource set minus 1

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resource sets per cell

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resource sets per cell minus 1

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerConfig INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of resources per resource configuration

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of Zero-Power (ZP) CSI-RS resources

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of Zero-Power (ZP) CSI-RS resources minus 1

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 15

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources

maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources minus 1

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of CSI-IM resources per set

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-IM resource sets per cell

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of NZP CSI-IM resource sets per cell minus 1

maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of CSI IM resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourcePerSet INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per cell

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per cell minus 1

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSetsPerConfig INTEGER ::= 1 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per resource configuration

maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSetsPerConfigExt INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of CSI SSB resource sets per resource configuration

-- extended

maxNrofFailureDetectionResources INTEGER ::= 10 -- Maximum number of failure detection resources

maxNrofFailureDetectionResources-1 INTEGER ::= 9 -- Maximum number of failure detection resources minus 1

maxNrofFailureDetectionResources-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of the enhanced failure detection resources minus 1

maxNrofFreqSL-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of carrier frequency for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofFreqSL-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of carrier frequency for NR sidelink communication minus 1

maxNrofSL-BWPs-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of BWP for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSL-CarrierSetConfig-r18 INTEGER ::= 96 -- Maximum number of SCCH carrier set configuration for NR sidelink

-- communication

maxFreqSL-EUTRA-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of EUTRA anchor carrier frequency for NR sidelink

-- communication

maxNrofSL-MeasId-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement identity (RSRP) per destination

maxNrofSL-ObjectId-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement objects (RSRP) per destination

maxNrofSL-ReportConfigId-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink measurement reporting configuration(RSRP) per destination

maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureNR-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of resource pool for NR sidelink measurement to measure

-- for each measurement object (for CBR)

maxNrofDedicatedSL-PRS-PoolToMeas-r18 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SL-PRS dedicated resource pool for positioning

-- measurement to measure for each measurement object (for SL-PRS CBR)

maxFreqSL-NR-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NR anchor carrier frequency for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofSL-QFIs-r16 INTEGER ::= 2048 -- Maximum number of QoS flow for NR sidelink communication per UE

maxNrofSL-QFIsPerDest-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of QoS flow per destination for NR sidelink communication

maxNrofObjectId INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of measurement objects

maxNrofPageRec INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of page records

maxNrofPCI-Ranges INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PCI ranges

maxPLMN INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of PLMNs broadcast and reported by UE at establishment

maxTAC-r17 INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of Tracking Area Codes to which a cell belongs to

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesRRM INTEGER ::= 96 -- Maximum number of CSI-RS resources per cell for an RRM measurement object

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesRRM-1 INTEGER ::= 95 -- Maximum number of CSI-RS resources per cell for an RRM measurement object

-- minus 1.

maxNrofMeasId INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of configured measurements

maxNrofQuantityConfig INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of quantity configurations

maxNrofCSI-RS-CellsRRM INTEGER ::= 96 -- Maximum number of cells with CSI-RS resources for an RRM measurement object

maxNrofSL-Dest-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of destination for NR sidelink communication and discovery

maxNrofSL-Dest-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Highest index of destination for NR sidelink communication and discovery

maxNrofSL-PRS-PerDest-r18 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of SL-PRS transmission supported per destination UE

maxNrofSLRB-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of radio bearer for NR sidelink communication per UE without duplication

maxSL-LCID-Plus1-r18 INTEGER ::= 513 -- Maximum number of RLC bearer for NR sidelink communication per UE without duplication plus 1

maxSL-LCID-r18 INTEGER ::= 1024 -- Maximum number of RLC bearer for NR sidelink communication per UE with duplication

maxSL-NonAnchorRBsets INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of non-anchor RB sets

maxSL-LCID-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of RLC bearer for NR sidelink communication per UE

maxSL-SyncConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of sidelink Sync configurations

maxNrofRXPool-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of Rx resource pool for NR sidelink communication and

-- discovery

maxNrofTXPool-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of Tx resource pool for NR sidelink communication and

-- discovery

maxNrofPoolID-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum index of resource pool for NR sidelink communication and

-- discovery

maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRS-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for SRS power control.

maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRS-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for SRS power control

-- minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS resource sets in a BWP.

maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of SRS resource sets in a BWP minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resource sets in a BWP.

maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resource sets in a BWP minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-Resources INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SRS resources.

maxNrofSRS-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SRS resources minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-PosResources-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resources.

maxNrofSRS-PosResources-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SRS Positioning resources minus 1.

maxNrofSRS-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SRS resources in an SRS resource set

maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of SRS trigger states minus 1, i.e., the largest code point.

maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-2 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of SRS trigger states minus 2.

maxRAT-CapabilityContainers INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of interworking RAT containers (incl NR and MRDC)

maxSimultaneousBands INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of simultaneously aggregated bands

maxSimultaneousBands-2-r18 INTEGER ::= 30 -- Maximum number of simultaneously aggregated bands minus 2.

maxULTxSwitchingBandPairs INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of band pairs supporting dynamic UL Tx switching in a band

-- combination.

maxULTxSwitchingBetweenBandPairs-r18 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of combinations of a band pair and another band pair/band

-- between which dynamic UL Tx switching requires additional switching

-- period.

maxSchedulingBandCombination-r18 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of combinations of scheduling cell and co-scheduled cells

-- have same or different carrier type.

maxNrofSlotFormatCombinationsPerSet INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of Slot Format Combinations in a SF-Set.

maxNrofSlotFormatCombinationsPerSet-1 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Maximum number of Slot Format Combinations in a SF-Set minus 1.

maxNrofTrafficPattern-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of Traffic Pattern for NR sidelink communication.

maxNrofPUCCH-Resources INTEGER ::= 128

maxNrofPUCCH-Resources-1 INTEGER ::= 127

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resource Sets

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resource Sets minus 1.

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerSet INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of PUCCH Resources per PUCCH-ResourceSet

maxNrofPUCCH-P0-PerSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of P0-pucch present in a p0-pucch set

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control

-- minus 1.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control

-- extended.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control

-- minus 1 extended.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUCCH power control

-- minus 1.

maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSsDiff-r16 INTEGER ::= 60 -- Difference between the extended maximum and the non-extended maximum

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of PUCCH resources groups.

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerGroup-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of PUCCH resources in a PUCCH group.

maxNrofPowerControlSetInfos-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PUCCH power control set infos

maxNrofMultiplePUSCHs-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of multiple PUSCHs in PUSCH TDRA list

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-AlphaSets INTEGER ::= 30 -- Maximum number of P0-pusch-alpha-sets (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1)

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-AlphaSets-1 INTEGER ::= 29 -- Maximum number of P0-pusch-alpha-sets minus 1 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1)

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control.

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control

-- minus 1.

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control

-- extended

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH power control

-- extended minus 1

maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSsDiff-r16 INTEGER ::= 60 -- Difference between maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16 and

-- maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs

maxNrofPathlossReferenceRSs-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH, PUCCH, SRS

-- power control for unified TCI state operation

maxNrofPathlossReferenceRSs-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of RSs used as pathloss reference for PUSCH, PUCCH, SRS

-- power control for unified TCI state operation minus 1

maxNrofNAICS-Entries INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of supported NAICS capability set

maxBands INTEGER ::= 1024 -- Maximum number of supported bands in UE capability.

maxBandsMRDC INTEGER ::= 1280

maxBandsEUTRA INTEGER ::= 256

maxCellReport INTEGER ::= 8

maxDRB INTEGER ::= 29 -- Maximum number of DRBs (that can be added in DRB-ToAddModList).

maxFreq INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of frequencies.

maxFreqLayers INTEGER ::= 4 -- Max number of frequency layers.

maxFreqPlus1 INTEGER ::= 9 -- Max number of frequencies for Slicing.

maxFreqIDC-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number of frequencies for IDC indication.

maxCombIDC-r16 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Max number of reported UL CA for IDC indication.

maxFreqIDC-MRDC INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of candidate NR frequencies for MR-DC IDC indication

maxNrofCandidateBeams INTEGER ::= 16 -- Max number of PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR in BFR config.

maxNrofCandidateBeams-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Max number of candidate beam resources in BFR config.

maxNrofCandidateBeamsExt-r16 INTEGER ::= 48 -- Max number of PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR in the CandidateBeamRSListExt

maxNrofPCIsPerSMTC INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of PCIs per SMTC.

maxNrofQFIs INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofResourceAvailabilityPerCombination-r16 INTEGER ::= 256

maxNrOfSemiPersistentPUSCH-Triggers INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of triggers for semi persistent reporting on PUSCH

maxNrofSR-Resources INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SR resources per BWP in a cell.

maxNrofSlotFormatsPerCombination INTEGER ::= 256

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-plus-1 INTEGER ::= 9

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-r16 INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofSpatialRelationInfosDiff-r16 INTEGER ::= 56 -- Difference between maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-r16 and maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos

maxNrofIndexesToReport INTEGER ::= 32

maxNrofIndexesToReport2 INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofSSBs-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set.

maxNrofSSBs-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of SSB resources in a resource set minus 1.

maxNrofS-NSSAI INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of S-NSSAI.

maxNrofTCI-StatesPDCCH INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofTCI-States INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of TCI states.

maxNrofTCI-States-1 INTEGER ::= 127 -- Maximum number of TCI states minus 1.

maxUL-TCI-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of TCI states.

maxUL-TCI-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of TCI states minus 1.

maxNrofAdditionalPCI-r17 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of additional PCI

maxNrofAdditionalPRACHConfigs-r18 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of additional PRACH configurations for 2TA

maxNrofdelayD-r18 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of delayD values.

maxMPE-Resources-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of pooled MPE resources

maxNrofUL-Allocations INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PUSCH time domain resource allocations.

maxQFI INTEGER ::= 63

maxRA-CSIRS-Resources INTEGER ::= 96

maxRA-OccasionsPerCSIRS INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of RA occasions for one CSI-RS

maxRA-Occasions-1 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Maximum number of RA occasions in the system

maxRA-SSB-Resources INTEGER ::= 64

maxSCSs INTEGER ::= 5

maxSecondaryCellGroups INTEGER ::= 3

maxNrofServingCellsEUTRA INTEGER ::= 32

maxMBSFN-Allocations INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofMultiBands INTEGER ::= 8

maxCellSFTD INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of cells for SFTD reporting

maxReportConfigId INTEGER ::= 64

maxNrofCodebooks INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of codebooks supported by the UE

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of codebook resources supported by the UE for eType2/Codebook combo

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesExt-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of codebook resources for fetype2R1 and fetype2R2

maxNrofCSI-RS-Resources INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of codebook resources supported by the UE

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-r16 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of alternative codebook resources supported by the UE

maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesAlt-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 511 -- Maximum number of alternative codebook resources supported by the UE minus 1

maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings INTEGER ::= 16

maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings-1 INTEGER ::= 15

maxSIB INTEGER::= 32 -- Maximum number of SIBs

maxSI-Message INTEGER::= 32 -- Maximum number of SI messages

maxSIB-MessagePlus1-r17 INTEGER::= 33 -- Maximum number of SIB messages plus 1

maxPO-perPF INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of paging occasion per paging frame

maxPEI-perPF-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of PEI occasion per paging frame

maxAccessCat-1 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of Access Categories minus 1

maxBarringInfoSet INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of access control parameter sets

maxCellEUTRA INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA cells in SIB list

maxEUTRA-Carrier INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of E-UTRA carriers in SIB list

maxPLMNIdentities INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PLMN identities in RAN area configurations

maxDownlinkFeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR DL) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxUplinkFeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR UL) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxEUTRA-DL-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 256 -- (for E-UTRA) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxEUTRA-UL-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 256 -- (for E-UTRA) Total number of FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxFeatureSetsPerBand INTEGER ::= 128 -- (for NR) The number of feature sets associated with one band.

maxPerCC-FeatureSets INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for NR) Total number of CC-specific FeatureSets (size of the pool)

maxFeatureSetCombinations INTEGER ::= 1024 -- (for MR-DC/NR)Total number of Feature set combinations (size of the pool)

maxInterRAT-RSTD-Freq INTEGER ::= 3

maxGIN-r17 INTEGER ::= 24 -- Maximum number of broadcast GINs

maxHRNN-Len-r16 INTEGER ::= 48 -- Maximum length of HRNNs

maxNPN-r16 INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of NPNs broadcast and reported by UE at establishment

maxSNPN-ConfigCellId-r18 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of Cell ID subject for SNPNS for MDT scope

maxSNPN-ConfigID-r18 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of SNPNs subject for MDT scope

maxSNPN-ConfigTAI-r18 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of TA subject for MDT scope

maxNrOfMinSchedulingOffsetValues-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of min. scheduling offset (K0/K2) configurations

maxK0-SchedulingOffset-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K0)

maxK2-SchedulingOffset-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K2)

maxK0-SchedulingOffset-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K0)

maxK2-SchedulingOffset-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of slots configured as min. scheduling offset (K2)

maxDCI-2-6-Size-r16 INTEGER ::= 140 -- Maximum size of DCI format 2-6

maxDCI-2-7-Size-r17 INTEGER ::= 43 -- Maximum size of DCI format 2-7

maxDCI-2-6-Size-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 139 -- Maximum DCI format 2-6 size minus 1

maxDCI-2-9-Size-r18 INTEGER ::= 140 -- Maximum DCI format 2-9 size

maxDCI-2-9-Size-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 139 -- Maximum DCI format 2-9 size minus 1

maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of PUSCH time domain resource allocations

maxNrofUL-Allocations-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of PUSCH time domain resource allocations minus 1

maxNrofP0-PUSCH-Set-r16 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of P0 PUSCH set(s)

maxOnDemandSIB-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SIB(s) that can be requested on-demand

maxOnDemandPosSIB-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of posSIB(s) that can be requested on-demand

maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16 INTEGER ::= 126 -- Maximum number of the DCI size for CI

maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 125 -- Maximum number of the DCI size for CI minus 1

maxUu-RelayRLC-ChannelID-r17 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum value of Uu Relay RLC channel ID

maxWLAN-Id-Report-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of WLAN IDs to report

maxWLAN-Name-r16 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of WLAN name

maxRAReport-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of RA procedures information to be included in the RA report

maxTxConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of sidelink transmission parameters configurations

maxTxConfig-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of sidelink transmission parameters configurations minus 1

maxPSSCH-TxConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PSSCH TX configurations

maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of CLI-RSSI resources for UE

maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of CLI-RSSI resources for UE minus 1

maxNrofCLI-SRS-Resources-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of SRS resources for CLI measurement for UE

maxCLI-Report-r16 INTEGER ::= 8

maxNrofCC-Group-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of CC groups for DC location report

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-r16 INTEGER ::= 12 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per BWP

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 11 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per BWP minus 1

maxNrofCG-Type2DeactivationState INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of deactivation state for type 2 configured grants per BWP

maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfigMAC-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 31 -- Maximum number of configured grant configurations per MAC entity minus 1

maxNrofCSI-ReportSubconfigPerCSI-ReportConfig-r18 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of CSI report subconfigurations per CSI report

-- configuration

maxNrofCSI-ReportSubconfigPerCSI-ReportConfig-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of CSI report subconfigurations per CSI report

-- configuration minus 1

maxNrofSPS-Config-r16 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SPS configurations per BWP

maxNrofSPS-Config-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of SPS configurations per BWP minus 1

maxNrofSPS-DeactivationState INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of deactivation state for SPS per BWP

maxNrofPPW-Config-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of Preconfigured PRS processing windows per DL BWP

maxNrofPPW-ID-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of Preconfigured PRS processing windows minus 1

maxNrOfTxTEGReport-r17 INTEGER ::= 256 -- Maximum number of UE Tx Timing Error Group Report

maxNrOfTxTEG-ID-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of UE Tx Timing Error Group ID minus 1

maxNrofPagingSubgroups-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of paging subgroups per paging occasion

maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 3

maxNrofReqComDC-Location-r17 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of requested carriers/BWPs combinations for DC location

-- report

maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of serving cells in simultaneousTCI-UpdateList

maxNrofTxDC-TwoCarrier-r16 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of UL Tx DC locations reported by the UE for 2CC uplink CA

maxNrofRB-SetGroups-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of RB set groups

maxNrofRB-Sets-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of RB sets

maxNrofEnhType3HARQ-ACK-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of enhanced type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook

maxNrofEnhType3HARQ-ACK-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of enhanced type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook minus 1

maxNrofPRS-ResourcesPerSet-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of PRS resources for one set

maxNrofPRS-ResourcesPerSet-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Maximum number of PRS resources for one set minus 1

maxNrofPRS-ResourceOffsetValue-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 511

maxNrofGapId-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of measurement gap ID

maxNrofPreConfigPosGapId-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of preconfigured positioning measurement gap

maxNrOfGapPri-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of gap priority level

maxCEFReport-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of CEF reports by the UE

maxNrofMultiplePDSCHs-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of PDSCHs in PDSCH TDRA list

maxSliceInfo-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of NSAGs

maxCellSlice-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of cells supporting the NSAG

maxNrofTRS-ResourceSets-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of TRS resource sets

maxNrofSearchSpaceGroups-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 2 -- Maximum number of search space groups minus 1

maxNrofRemoteUE-r17 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of connected L2 U2N Remote UEs

maxDCI-4-2-Size-r17 INTEGER ::= 140 -- Maximum size of DCI format 4-2

maxFreqMBS-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of MBS frequencies reported in MBSInterestIndication

maxNrofDRX-ConfigPTM-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Max number of DRX configuration for PTM provided in MBS broadcast in a

-- cell

maxNrofDRX-ConfigPTM-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 63 -- Max number of DRX configuration for PTM provided in MBS broadcast in a

-- cell minus 1

maxNrofMBS-ServiceListPerUE-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of services which the UE can include in the MBS interest

-- indication

maxNrofMBS-Session-r17 INTEGER ::= 1024 -- Maximum number of MBS sessions provided in MBS broadcast or multicast in

-- a cell

maxNrofMTCH-SSB-MappingWindow-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of MTCH to SSB beam mapping pattern

maxNrofMTCH-SSB-MappingWindow-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of MTCH to SSB beam mapping pattern minus 1

maxNrofMRB-Broadcast-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of broadcast MRBs configured for one MBS broadcast service

maxNrofPageGroup-r17 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of paging groups in a paging message

maxNrofPDSCH-ConfigPTM-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of PDSCH configuration groups for PTM

maxNrofPDSCH-ConfigPTM-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of PDSCH configuration groups for PTM minus 1

maxG-RNTI-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of G-RNTI that can be configured for a UE.

maxG-RNTI-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of G-RNTI that can be configured for a UE minus 1.

maxG-CS-RNTI-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of G-CS-RNTI that can be configured for a UE.

maxG-CS-RNTI-1-r17 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of G-CS-RNTI that can be configured for a UE minus 1.

maxMRB-r17 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of multicast MRBs (that can be added in MRB-ToAddModLIst)

maxFSAI-MBS-r17 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of MBS frequency selection area identities

maxNeighCellMBS-r17 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of MBS broadcast neighbour cells

maxNrofPdcch-BlindDetectionMixed-1-r16 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of combinations of mixed Rel-16 and Rel-15 PDCCH

-- monitoring capabilities minus 1

maxNrofPdcch-BlindDetection-r17 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of combinations of PDCCH blind detection monitoring

-- capabilities

maxNrofAltitudeRanges-r18 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of altitude ranges for altitude-based measurement configurations

maxWayPoint-r18 INTEGER ::= 20 -- Maximum number of flight path information waypoints

maxAltitude-r18 INTEGER ::= 10000 -- Maximum altitude in meters

minAltitude-r18 INTEGER ::= -420 -- Minimum altitude in meters

maxMeasSequence-r18 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of configured sequence for measurement

maxNrofHops-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 5 -- Maximum number of Hops that can be configured for Positioning SRS Transmission

maxNrOfCellsInVA-r18 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of cells in validity area for Positioning SRS

maxNrOfCellsInVA-Ext-r18 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of additional cells in validity area for Positioning SRS

maxNrOfLinkedSRS-PosResourceSet-r18 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of linked SRSPosResourceSets that can be aggregated across

-- CCs

maxNrOfLinkedSRS-PosResSetComb-r18 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of combinations of linked SRSPosResourceSets that can be

-- aggregated in RRC\_CONNECTED state

maxNrOfLinkedSRS-PosResSetCombInactive-r18 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of combinations of linked SRSPosResourceSets that can be

-- aggregated in RRC\_INACTIVE state

maxCBR-ConfigDedSL-PRS-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Maximum number of CBR ranges for dedicated SL PRS resource pool

maxCBR-LevelDedSL-PRS-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of CBR levels for dedicated SL PRS resource pool

maxNrofSL-PRS-TxPool-r18 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of Tx dedicated SL-PRS resource pool for NR sidelink positioning

maxNrofSL-PRS-TxConfig-r18 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of SL PRS transmission parameter configurations

maxNrOfVA-r18 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of validity area

maxNrofLTM-Configs-r18 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of LTM candidate cells

maxNrofLTM-Configs-plus1-r18 INTEGER ::= 9 -- Maximum number of LTM candidate cells plus 1

maxNrofLTM-CSI-ReportConfigurations-r18 INTEGER ::= 48 -- Maximum number of LTM CSI reporting configurations

maxNrofLTM-CSI-ReportConfigurations-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 47 -- Maximum number of LTM CSI reporting configurations minus 1

maxNrofLTM-CSI-SSB-ResourcesPerSet-r18 INTEGER ::= 512 -- Maximum number of LTM CSI SSB resource per set

maxNrofLTM-CSI-ResourceConfigurations-r18 INTEGER ::= 112 -- Maximum number of LTM CSI resource configurations

maxNrofLTM-CSI-ResourceConfigurations-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 111 -- Maximum number of LTM CSI resource configurations minus 1

maxNrofCandidateTCI-State-r18 INTEGER ::= 128 -- Maximum number of LTM TCI states

maxNrofCandidateUL-TCI-r18 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of LTM UL TCI states

maxSecurityCellSet-r18 INTEGER ::= 9 -- Maximum number of cell sets for subsequent CPAC.

maxSK-Counter-r18 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Maximum number of SK-counters configured for a cell set for subsequent CPAC.

maxNrofThresholdMBS-r18 INTEGER ::= 8 -- Max number of thresholds of MBS sessions for RRC connection resume for a

-- UE receiving multicast in RRC\_INACTIVE

maxNrofThresholdMBS-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 7 -- Max number of thresholds of MBS sessions for RRC connection resume for a

-- UE receiving multicast in RRC\_INACTIVE minus 1

maxTN-AreaInfo-r18 INTEGER ::= 32 -- Maximum number of TN coverage areas for which assistance info is

-- provided in an NTN cell

maxNrofSetsOfCells-r18 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of sets of cells for multi-cell PDSCH/PUSCH scheduling

maxNrofSetsOfCells-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of sets of cells for multi-cell PDSCH/PUSCH scheduling

-- minus 1

maxNrofCellsInSet-r18 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of cells configured in a set of cells for multi-cell

-- PDSCH/PUSCH scheduling

maxNrofCellsInSet-1-r18 INTEGER ::= 3 -- Maximum number of cells configured in a set of cells for multi-cell

-- PDSCH/PUSCH scheduling minus 1

maxNrofCellCombos-r18 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of combinations of co-scheduled cells for multi-cell

-- PDSCH/PUSCH scheduling

maxNrofBWPsInSetOfCells-r18 INTEGER ::= 16 -- Maximum number of BWPs configured in a set of cells for multi-cell

-- PDSCH/PUSCH scheduling

maxLowerMSD-r18 INTEGER ::= 256 -- Maximum number of lower MSD capability sets for a victim band

maxLowerMSDInfo-r18 INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum number of lower MSD capability sets for a band combination

maxNrofIntraEndc-Components-r17 INTEGER ::= 4 -- Maximum number of intra-band (NG)EN-DC band components in an inter-band

-- (NG)EN-DC band combination

-- TAG-MULTIPLICITY-AND-TYPE-CONSTRAINT-DEFINITIONS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

==========================================================CHANGE ENDS=======================================================

# Annex: List of agreements during R19 XR discussion

#### RAN2#125bis

Multi-modality:

- For the purpose of study, RAN2 assumes that UE and gNB have some kind of multi-modal information;

- FFS what information is needed/useful, e.g. just multi-modal ID, association between the flow, synchronization requirement etc.

- RAN2 will study both UL and DL directions based on the assumption of multi-modality association knowledge at RAN/UE;

- RAN2 will focus on analysing potential usage and benefits (e.g. in terms of capacity and power saving) of multi-modal association knowledge;

- Areas to study include: synchronization between the flows, FFS impact on QoS insurance and other areas;

- RAN2 assumes that traffic of different modals having different QoS requirements is mapped to different QoS flows;

- For different XR traffic flows belonging to the same Multi-modal service and having different QoS requirements, it should be possible to provide differentiated QoS handling over the air. RAN2 should study if that is possible with current mechanism or new ones are needed;

- Existing QoS flow to DRB mapping framework is used as a baseline, i.e. up to gNB how to map QoS flows to DRBs.

Scheduling Enhancements:

- RAN2 will study whether/how to resolve the issue of data with low remaining time being delayed due to other data from LCHs with higher LCH priority when using the existing LCP procedure. At least the following alternatives will be studied:

- Alternative 1: Enhance LCP restrictions/LCH selection;

- Alternative 2: Enhance LCH prioritization;

- RAN2 should consider potential impact on traffic from SRBs.

- RAN2 will study enhancing existing DSR with additional information, e.g. multiple pairs of remaining time/buffer information, importance - FFS whether this only includes more information on delay-critical data or also information about non-delay critical data.

RLC Enhancements:

- We focus on RLC AM;

- RAN2 will analyse solutions to ensure timely RLC retransmission(s) for XR;

- RAN2 will analyse how to avoid unnecessary retransmissions (e.g. to avoid reTx of out-dated packets).

#### RAN2#126

Multi-modality:

- Support Multi-Modality awareness in RAN in Rel-19 for UL and DL.

Scheduling enhancements:

- For LCP enhancements, LCP Prioritisation:

- Delay-aware LCP enhancement to resolve the issue of data with low remaining time being delayed due to data from other LCHs with no delay critical data is supported in Rel-19 XR;

- The solution should consider impact on UE complexity (as already indicated in SI objective description);

- For delay-aware LCP enhancement, RAN2 considers the following option to override/adjust the priority of LCH based on delay/deadline information as a baseline:

- Use additional priority configured to LCHs in case of these LCHs with delay-critical data.

- FFS whether the priority only applies to delay-critical data within the LCH or for the whole LCH.

- For LCP enhancements, LCH Restrictions:

- We try to avoid RAN1 impacts;

- RAN2 assumes no dynamic indications are needed for triggering the delay-aware LCP mechanism. RAN2 assumes this mechanism is configured in a semi-static way;

- For LCP restrictions based solutions, RAN2 will not discuss solutions requiring RAN1 work. FFS whether other LCP restrictions based approaches are needed/beneficial;

- The solutions should not disallow non-delay critical data from using an UL grant.

- For LCP enhancements, Granularity:

- LCP prioritization within a logical channel will not be considered in RAN2 discussions;

- FFS whether a separate remaining time threshold can be configured for delay aware LCP (i.e. different from the one used for DSR).

- For DSR enhancements:

- Enhance DSR to report with multiple pairs of remaining time and buffer size for the LCG;

- FFS whether DSR triggering is impacted;

- FFS whether PDU set importance needs to be included.

Regarding RLC enhancements:

- For avoiding unnecessary retransmissions:

- For avoiding unnecessary RLC AM retransmissions, RAN2 to enhance the RLC AM by adopting enhancements from one of the following perspectives:

1. Rx initiated approach

2. Tx initiated approach

- RAN2 will discuss details of both approaches, compare them and choose one once the details are clearer.

- For Tx initiated approach:

- The transmitting side of AM RLC entity notifies the receiving RLC side about the obsolete SDUs;

- Tx side stops retransmit obsolete SDUs;

- Rx side updates state variables according to the information from Tx side.

- For Rx initiated approach:

- For proper advancing of the transmitting window, RLC AM is enhanced with a way for the receiver to indicate abandoned SDUs to the transmitter;

- Tx side just processes the status report as in legacy;

- FFS how Rx side determines that an SDU should be abandoned.

- For autonomous retransmissions:

- To achieve timely retransmissions on RLC layer for XR traffic, RAN2 will consider the following options:

- Autonomous retransmission (i.e. without status report) of PDUs based on some triggers (existing or new triggers can be considered);

- Retransmission based on enhanced status report;

- Retransmission based on enhanced polling;

- FFS whether any enhancements are needed or this can be solved with proper configuration and current mechanism.

- Impact on capacity should be considered;

- RAN2 focuses on the enhancements for UL traffic.

#### RAN2#127

Multi-modality:

- Working assumption: Regardless of SA2 decision, RAN2 can extend the UAI for multi-modal awareness at least for uplink QoS flows in Rel-19 XR, by having the UE report existence of multi-modality application and association information among QFIs to gNB.

- FFS whether this can be applied to DL

- RAN2 considers that based on multi-modal information:

- The gNB may perform joint admission control. Details can be left up to RAN3 in potential WI phase. FFS if MMSID can be used for this purpose.

- The gNB may consider this information during QoS flow to DRB mapping (up to gNB implementation)

- For UL, RAN2 does not intend to perform LCP enhancements due to complexity vs gains concerns.

- For DL, whether traffic synchronization (on a per packet basis) can be achieved depends on whether packet level synchronization information can be provided from CN to RAN.

- For PDU set discard enhancements:

- RAN2 thinks PDU Set discard across QoS flows of the same multi-modal service based on the dependency information between the multi-modal flows can only be achieved in case the synchronization information can be available at the UE which is up to SA2/SA4.

- RAN2 thinks in case this is feasible, it should be limited to intra-DRB case.

- For DRX enhancements:

- Not support multiple active DRX configurations

Scheduling enhancements (also study phase), RAN2 agreed:

- RAN2 to no longer consider the enhancement of the LCP restriction, as one of the candidate solutions for LCP enhancements in Rel-19 XR

- Network should be able to configure multiple remaining time thresholds for reporting for each LCG to report multiple pairs of remaining time and buffer sizes per LCG.

- For enhanced DSR:

- There will be a single triggering threshold, as in Rel-18. FFS whether there are any constraints on how the NW configures DSR triggering and reporting thresholds

- FFS whether there is any impact on delay critical data definition due to multiple reporting thresholds in the DSR

- FFS whether to include non-delay critical data ahead of delay critical data in the buffer size calculation for DSR

- FFS whether/how additional priority impacts intra-UE prioritization (can be discussed in stage-3)

Regarding RLC enhancements:

- For Unnecessary retransmissions:

- Any solution should ensure that windows at Tx side and Rx side are not out of sync. As a baseline, we assume Rx window advances before Tx window advances FFS if for Tx approach window sync needs to be achieved in another way, e.g. advancing Tx window first.

- In the RX-initiated approach for avoiding unnecessary retransmissions, RLC receiver abandons missing SDUs like already done by PDCP, i.e. based on a timer.

- In addition to Tx and Rx approaches, RAN2 will consider a combined Rx and Tx approach, where

- Tx side stops to retransmit an obsolete SDUs based on the discard indication/a number of retransmissions as for Tx initiated approach

- Rx side stops to receive an obsolete SDU based on local timer as for Rx initiated approach

#### RAN2#127bis

Agreements for RRM measurement gap skipping:

1. RAN2 assumes that at least some impact on DSR from MG skipping can be avoided by NW implementation. FFS whether there is an impact which would require some specification changes/enhancements.

2. No need to have delay-aware LCP enhancements specific for MG skipping, i.e. MG skipping and delay-aware LCP are designed as independent features

3. RAN2 can further evaluate whether there is any impact on DRX from MG skipping. For the moment, the issue is unclear.

4. RAN2 will focus its work on supporting the solution chosen by RAN1/RAN4.

5. RAN2 can discuss whether there is a need to additionally have other solution (e.g. RRC-based) which can be decided after RAN1/RAN4 evaluation and knowing more details of DCI-based solution.

Agreements on LCP enhancements:

1. As a baseline, additional LCH priority is applied for an LCH in both 1st and 2nd Rounds of resource allocation procedure in LCP, as long as the LCH has delay-critical data available for transmission when starting the 1st Round.

2. FFS if we can still change the priority for the 2nd round to ensure fairness, but we need to consider tight timeline of LCP procedure and UE complexity. Companies can also check whether we can leave this to UE implementation.

3. Introduce an independent per-LCH remaining time threshold for applying delay-critical priority.

4. We do not introduce any setting restrictions of this new remaining time threshold with relation to DSR triggering threshold.

Agreements on DSR enhancements:

1. We do not change the definition of delay-critical data

2. For the sake of RAN2 discussions, we use the following terms: triggering threshold, reporting threshold(s)

3. Companies should analyse the impact of setting the triggering threshold to value lower than largest reporting threshold on DSR procedure, e.g. triggering, cancellation etc.

4. For Rel-19 DSR, the buffered data is divided into multiple portions based on the multiple reporting time threshold levels configured for an LCG. The Rel-19 DSR indicates the following information for each portion for which BS>0:

• Buffer size of data volume in each portion

• Shortest remaining time among PDCP SDUs buffered in each portion.

5. There is no need to include PSI in the enhanced DSR MAC CE.

6. A one-bit indication may indicate whether a certain/further pair of remaining time information and buffer size information is present in the new DSR MAC CE for the associated LCG.

7. FFS whether old and new DSR can be configured/used at the same time or we always use a new DSR in case there is at least one LCG configured with multiple reporting thresholds

Agreements on RLC timely retransmissions:

1. RAN2 confirm that existing mechanisms are insufficient to resolve the timely RLC retransmission problem and RLC enhancements for timely RLC retransmission are investigated in Rel-19.

2. Exclude enhanced status reporting.

3. Focus the discussion on autonomous retransmission and polling enhancements, e.g. we need to understand how each option affects the capacity and packet delay

Agreements on avoiding unnecessary retransmissions:

1. RAN2 confirm the previous baseline assumption: the RLC receiving window always advances to any given RLC SN before the transmitting window does.

2. RAN2 will adopt a “combined” approach for avoiding unnecessary RLC retransmissions, i.e.

• TX side stops transmissions of an outdated SDU

• RX side abandons the SDU based on a local timer

• Rx informs Tx side about the abandoned SDUs, as a baseline we assume existing SR can be reused unless issues are identified

• FFS if some C-PDU handling is needed to avoid C-PDU discard

• FFS if some indication is sent from Tx to Rx. The assumption is this is not a full status report, but something simple (if needed)

Agreements on XR rate control

1. FFS if the indication is per DRB or per QoS flow. Companies should analyse the impact on QoS enforcement, interworking with L4S etc.

2. RAN2 to consider the following approaches to provide recommended bit rate values better fitting XR applications:

- Extend the Bit Rate field

- Define a new bit rate table to provide sufficient granularity for XR traffic

- Introduce new values for the bitRateMultiplier

3. Send LS to SA4 asking about range/granularity which is required

#### RAN2#128

Agreement for the reply to SA2 on PDU set information: RAN2 confirms that it can be useful for gNB to have PDU Set Information marking without PDU Set QoS parameters.

Agreements on RRM measurement gaps impacts:

1. No MG-specific enhancements is needed on DSR operation.

2. RAN2 assumes that UE follows DRX pattern as currently, even when MG is indicated as skipped

3. No MG-specific enhancements is needed for DRX operation.

Agreements on LCP prioritization:

1. As a baseline, the additional LCH priority is applied to both the first round and the second round of the LCP procedure. The UE does not fallback to the default LCH priority in the second round even if there is no more LCH priority-adjusted data after the first round.

2. As an optional capability, the UE can also support to fallback to default priority in the 2nd round of LCP.

Agreements on DSR enhancements:

- Let the network configure the triggering and reporting thresholds without constraints.

- RAN2 understanding is that the data that has been already reported in the DSR should not trigger another DSR

- The existing cancelling and triggering of Rel-18 DSR is reused for the enhanced DSR.

- The UE may also support including non-delay critical data ahead of delay critical data in the buffer size calculation for DSR, which is a capability indicated to the NW.

Agreements on AL-FEC (related to LS from SA2):

- There is no consensus in RAN2 that AL-FEC ratio information is useful for the gNB for both RLC AM and RLC UM.

- RAN2 understanding is that in case this information would be provided to the gNB, it is up to gNB how/whether to consider it, i.e. no impact on RAN2 specifications

Agreements on unnecessary RLC retransmissions:

- There is no clear understanding on how the indication would look like or what problem it would solve that cannot be solved by the local timer

- Unless critical issue is identified, no Tx to Rx indication will be introduced

- Special handling to avoid PDCP control PDU discard is not needed.

- A new RLC timer at the Rx is introduced to determine obsolete RLC SDUs. The timer starts when the gap is detected at RLC layer.

- The abandoned RLC SDUs determined by a new RLC timer are positively acknowledged in the STATUS report.

Agreements on timely RLC retransmissions:

- Timely RLC retransmission solution covers both autonomous retransmission and polling enhancement and NW can configure either or both of them.

Agreements on XR rate control

1. RAN2 confirms it is feasible for RAN to estimate the congestion information at both per-DRB and per-QoS flow level.

2. gNB can be indicated which QoS flows can be throttled. FFS whether this is indicated from UE/CN

3. Rate indication from gNB to the UE on a per QoS flow level is supported. FFS the details, e.g. if: 1) flows are indicated by MAC CE or 2) by RRC while MAC CE is per DRB.

4. RAN2 will not discuss/support rate indication for DL unless WID is updated to include it by RANP.

5. RAN2 assumes that the congestion situation can be known at the gNB without any indication from the UE

6. FFS whether UL MAC CE rate query/preference is supported as UE recommendation to the NW or whether legacy MAC CE can serve this already. FFS in which scenarios this is useful.

#### RAN2#129

Agreements on MG skipping

* From MAC perspective, the UE behaves as if there is no activated measurement gap during a skipped/cancelled measurement gap occasion.
* “Cancelled” or “skipped” terminology will be aligned with RAN1 specifications when implementing changes in MAC.
* RAN2 will not work on semi-static MG skipping solutions unless requested by RAN4/RAN1

Agreements on LCP enhancements

* Only one additional priority is configured to an LCH for LCP enhancement.
* We keep an existing agreement (remaining time th reshold is configured per LCH)
* There is no impact on BSR/SR/DSR triggering and reporting due to adjusted priority.
* Intra-UE prioritization shall also use the additional LCP priority for UL grant priority determination. FFS whether this has specifications impact
* FFS Intra-UE prioritization shall also use the additional LCP priority for SR priority determination
* No additional PBR is needed for priority adjusted data
* FFS Allow an LCH with an upgraded priority to be transmitted even if Bj is negative (if configured by the network), while the remaining time is less the configured threshold.

Agreements on DSR enhancements

* One extension bit (e.g. by redefining the reserved R bit) can be used to indicate whether a further pair of remaining time and buffer size information is present for the associated LCG in the enhanced DSR MAC CE.
* FFS New DSR MAC CE will (always) be used when at least one LCG is configured with multiple thresholds.
* We do not support truncated DSR nor fallback to legacy DSR in case of limited PUSCH grant size.
* Different LCGs may be configured with different number of reporting thresholds.
* If UE is configured to use R19 DSR, then any LCG with a triggering threshold shall be configured with at least one reporting threshold.
* Triggering threshold is not used as a reporting threshold (but one of reporting thresholds can be configured to the same value as triggering threshold).
* Do not support a configuration of an LCG without any triggering threshold but with DSR reporting threshold(s).

Autonomous retransmissions and polling enhancements

* Autonomous retransmission and/or polling should be triggered when the remaining time of an RLC SDU falls below a specified threshold. FFS if remaining time is determined based on discardTimer at PDCP or new timer at RLC
* Only a single autonomous retransmission will be triggered per RLC SDU.
* There is no dynamic activation/deactivation of the autonomous retransmission mechanism.
* We have separate thresholds for autonomous reTx and for polling

Unnecessary retransmissions avoidance

* When the TX RLC entity receives a discard indication of the SDU from PDCP, the TX RLC entity considers the SDU as an outdated SDU. The TX RLC entity does not perform any transmission and retransmission of such SDU/SDU segment.
* A new RLC timer at the TX is not introduced to determine outdated RLC SDUs.
* The new RLC timer at the RX is per RLC entity
* The duration of the new RLC timer is not lower than that of t-reassembly
* Proposals 4 and 6 from R2-2500380 and P3 and 4 from R2-2500401 will be discussed together with RLC CR review

Agreements on XR rate control

* RAN2 assumes for XR rate control, the gNB receives QoS flow information from the CN, specifying which QoS flows are subject to uplink rate control (i.e., Option 2). Send an LS to RAN3 and SA2.
* We may revisit UAI option based on SA2/RAN3 reply
* Specify a new table for XR rate control. FFS distribution (exponential, linear), codepoints etc.
* We will try to design a table first and check whether it is possible to meet the required range/granularity. Afterwards, we can check whether multipliers are needed
* Working assumption:
* Support rate query MAC CE with the target to use same design that we will agree for rate indication MAC CE.
* The rate query MAC CE is configurable by the network, i.e. the network may turn it off completely (same as legacy).
* Companies to check with their SA4 colleagues whether there are any issues with this

#### RAN2#129bis

**Agreements related to PDCP CR**

* In PDCP specifications, use “PDU Set remaining time” to describe the shortest remaining time till discardTimer expiry among the PDCP SDUs belonging to the PDU Set.
* Keep the text “The dsr-ReportingThresholds configured for the PDCP entity are ordered in ascending order.” in the RRC specification.
* Specify delay-reporting indication in the PDCP specification.
* Do not specify explicitly an update of delay-reporting indication in the PDCP. FFS (when discussing the CR) whether some explanation/note can be added to clarify that the UE should ensure the indicated data volume is up to date.

**Agreements related to RRC CR**

* Introduce RRC configuration to enable/disable the inclusion of non-delay critical data ahead of delay critical data in the buffer size calculation for DSR
* The maximum number of entries in the dsr-ReportingThresList is 4.
* For the available data rate query MAC CE, confirm on the following:
  + Introduce a prohibit timer for the UL transmission of the data rate query MAC CE
  + Enable/disable the rate query MAC CE by the presence of the prohibit timer in the RRC configuration
  + FFS the details of prohibit timer, e.g. granularity

**Agreements on UE capabilities**

* RAN2 assumes that we define separate UE capabilities for different XR features (as in Rel-18 XR).
* RAN2 to confirm that AS UE capability for multi-modality is not needed in Rel-19.
* An optional UE capability with signalling (e.g. lcp-PriorityAdjustment-r19) is introduced to indicate the support of dynamic logical channel priority based on delay status of buffered data. No dependency on support of delayStatusReport-r18.
* An optional UE capability with signalling (e.g. enhancedDelayStatusReport-r19) is introduced to indicate the support of enhanced delay status report of the buffered data associated with multiple thresholds. FFS A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of delayStatusReport-r18.
* An optional UE capability with signalling (e.g. autonomousRLC-Retx-r19) is introduced to indicate the support of autonomous RLC retransmission based on delay status. The capability does not have pre-requisites.
* An optional UE capability with signalling (e.g. enhancedPolling-r19) is introduced to indicate the support of enhanced polling based on delay status. The capability does not have pre-requisites.
* An optional UE capability with signalling (e.g. ul-RateControl-r19) is introduced to indicate the support of UL rate control MAC CE from the gNB to the UE. The capability does not have pre-requisites. FFS whether there is a separate UE capability for UL rate query.
* For the above Rel-19 XR UE capabilities defined by RAN2 are per UE, not FDD-TDD DIFF, not FR1-FR2 DIFF.

**Agreements on LCP enhancements**

* Working assumption (to be revisited next meeting): No Bj enhancement is introduced.
* It will only be considered provided that gains are proven and that we have a common understanding on the change that is needed in specifications
* We will check the impact of using additional LCP priority for SR priority determination during intra-UE prioritization in specifications and make a final decision on whether to have it based on that, i.e. it should be simple enough.
* It should be explicitly specified which priority, e.g. “default” or additional priority, to use for a LCH in order to determine the priority of the corresponding UL grant, i.e. highest priority used/to be used during LCP.
* For shared spectrum case, UE shall apply same rules for the LCH priority being used for determining the priority of a HARQ process as for determining the priority of an UL grant.
* Understanding in RAN2 is that we will not address any other NR-U specific issues to support XR.
* All UEs falls back to default priority in the 2nd round of the LCP procedure if there is no LCH-priority adjusted data left, i.e. no capability is needed (this reverts previous RAN2 agreement on this).

**Agreements on DSR enhancements**

* To avoid the case that there is no delay-reporting data for DSR, at least one configured reporting threshold should be no lower than the DSR triggering threshold. This means we do not have to address “empty DSR” issue, but it is FFS whether we need to capture this restriction in specifications
* During DSR data volume calculation the remaining time of retransmitted is not considered, i.e. it is always put either in the smallest configured or smallest reported threshold. FFS which one.
* Clarify RAN2#128 agreement as “the UE may also support including non-delay-reporting data ahead of delay-reporting data for buffer size calculation of Rel-19 DSR, based on the capability indication” (the exact terminology to be discussed as part of CR review)
* We will try to find a way to describe how the UE determines non-delay-reporting data ahead of delay-reporting data for delay-reporting data volume calculation. The aim is to have consistent UE behaviour to avoid fairness issues, but also consider different UE implementations.

**Agreements on RLC enahncements**

* When the t-RxDiscard expires, the expiration of t-RxDiscard triggers an SR. FFS whether this is just usual SR or some changes are needed, or if UE implementation can decide (to be discussed during CR review)
* For autonomous retransmission and polling, the remaining time is determined based on discardTimer at PDCP. FFS whether/what additional conditions are needed to prevent too early and/or unnecessary retransmission
* Autonomous retransmission is triggered for an RLC SDU (segment) provided that the original RLC SDU has been submitted to lower layers.
* Autonomous retransmission is not triggered if the RLC SDU (segment) is already pending for retransmission. FFS specifications impact.

**Agreements on XR rate control**

* Bit rate in Rel-19 UL Rate Control MAC CE is a physical-layer bit rate.
* We specify a single table.
* As a starting point, we aim to have a table with 8 bits and exponential distribution and no multiplier. This can be subject to further agreements on MAC CE contents/design. Overhead will be considered.
* The working assumption is changed to agreements on rate query MAC CE.
* From RAN2 point of view per flow indication in MAC CE is preferred, but there are concerns on F1 impact which needs to be verified by RAN3, so RAN2 will go with per flow approach unless R3 has issues with this.
* FFS how QFI is indicated, e.g. with DRB ID + QFI ID.